	Page 1		Page 3
1	Saturday, 6 October 2018	1	was drawn to paragraph 4 of this new black box
2	(10.01 am)	2	requirement, which says that the software for analysing
3	EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE CHAN	3	on-board or downloaded data should be capable of
4	MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN,	4	reporting the following:
5	MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU	5	(a) Accident report vehicle speed profile at time
6	CHAIRMAN: Good morning.	6	interval of 1 second for the 3 minutes period preceding
7	MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning.	7	detection of a 0.4G deceleration."
8	MS MABLE CHAN: Good morning, Chairman.	8	There was a discussion on Thursday afternoon about
9	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for attending on a Saturday to help us	9	the change from 0.2G in the 2003 requirement to 0.4G,
10	take this evidence.	10	which is what we see here now. There was a discussion
11	At the outset, let me explain the absence of	11	on Thursday afternoon when this was changed and some of
12	Prof Lo. Prof Lo has duties at Hong Kong University of	12	the additional materials that were provided to us
13	Science and Technology today, because they are hosting	13	yesterday evening relate to this change. May I just go
14	an Asian Deans' Forum of Engineers, and he is unable to	14	through that change, and I also want to ask questions
15	attend, but rather than dislocate our hearing, what we	15	about the rationale for this selection of the 0.4G
16	are going to do is this. We will continue, and	16	threshold, which we discussed Thursday afternoon, and
17	of course, and because we have a live transcript, we are	17	the new materials throw some light on that selection.
18	able to and this is what we are going to do we are	18	So I'm going to go through those two issues as I go
19	going to have this emailed to him during the course of	19	through the documents.
20	the day at different stages so that he can review it to	20	If I can take it again in stages, firstly, I will go
21	see if there are questions that he wants to pose and he	21	through the process of the change in I think 2005 to
22	can do that through me.	22	2006 and 2007. For that, can I refer you to the new
23	At the end of the day, of course, he will have	23	materials that came in last night. I'm going to go to
24	available the corrected transcript, and we have an audio	24	a document headed "Annex C1".
25	record as well, so he will be able to review everything	25	Mr Chairman, I know we are probably both working on
	Page 2		Page 4
1	that has been discussed and, if there are any matters	1	unpaginated version.
2	arising subsequently, then those are matters that we may	2	CHAIRMAN: I have annex C1 in front of me.
3	find it necessary to pose in written questions.	3	MR DEREK CHAN: For the purposes of the transcript, the
4	But that explains, I hope, Prof Lo's absence.	4	
5	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		bundle reference now is TD-5, page 1853.
	I'm going to ask Mr Chan now to recommence the	5	bundle reference now is TD-5, page 1853.  Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of
6	I'm going to ask Mr Chan now to recommence the questioning.		
6 7		5	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of
	questioning.	5 6	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison
7	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)	5 6 7	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.
7 8	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your	5 6 7 8	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from
7 8 9	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.	5 6 7 8 9	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that
7 8 9 10	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday	5 6 7 8 9 10	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today
7 8 9 10 11	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?
7 8 9 10 11 12	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can I firstly remind ourselves what the threshold is	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport Department/franchised bus companies joint meeting, 2
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can I firstly remind ourselves what the threshold is currently, and for that can I take you to appendix 2 to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport Department/franchised bus companies joint meeting, 2 suggested changes of the black box requirements were
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can I firstly remind ourselves what the threshold is currently, and for that can I take you to appendix 2 to the report of the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport Department/franchised bus companies joint meeting, 2 suggested changes of the black box requirements were discussed:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can I firstly remind ourselves what the threshold is currently, and for that can I take you to appendix 2 to the report of the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses. The page reference is TD-5, page 1807.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport Department/franchised bus companies joint meeting, 2 suggested changes of the black box requirements were discussed:  The accident log of the black box should be
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can I firstly remind ourselves what the threshold is currently, and for that can I take you to appendix 2 to the report of the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses. The page reference is TD-5,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport Department/franchised bus companies joint meeting, 2 suggested changes of the black box requirements were discussed:  The accident log of the black box should be triggered by 0.4G deceleration instead of 0.2G;
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can I firstly remind ourselves what the threshold is currently, and for that can I take you to appendix 2 to the report of the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses. The page reference is TD-5, page 1807.  Ms Chan, do you have appendix 2 in front of you?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport Department/franchised bus companies joint meeting, 2 suggested changes of the black box requirements were discussed:  The accident log of the black box should be triggered by 0.4G deceleration instead of 0.2G;  The accident log record should be 3 minutes with
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	questioning.  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)  MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Ms Chan, and to your colleagues as well.  Thank you for providing to the committee yesterday some additional materials on matters arising from the hearing on Thursday. I would like to follow up on one matter arising from the new material provided. That is the material concerning the black box deceleration threshold.  Firstly, can I take this step by step can I firstly remind ourselves what the threshold is currently, and for that can I take you to appendix 2 to the report of the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses. The page reference is TD-5, page 1807.  Ms Chan, do you have appendix 2 in front of you?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you minutes of meeting of the Transport Department and CTB liaison meeting which took place on 19 May 2005.  There were a number of representatives present from the Transport Department. I take it from the names that appear there that none of the colleagues present today attended this meeting; would that be correct?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can go over the page, under the heading "Black box", paragraph 25 refers to the issue of retrofitting. At paragraph 26:  "Citybus mentioned that during the last Transport Department/franchised bus companies joint meeting, 2 suggested changes of the black box requirements were discussed:  The accident log of the black box should be triggered by 0.4G deceleration instead of 0.2G;  The accident log record should be 3 minutes with 30 second after and 2 minutes 30 second before."

	Page 5		Page 7
1	objection to the suggested changes and would like to	1	English, so, for the purposes of the record, the first
2	gather more feedback from operators."	2	line is the sender.
3	So it would appear from this minute that 0.4G was	3	CHAIRMAN: I can work that out myself, but it's important
4	something that was selected by Citybus; would that be	4	that it's in the record because otherwise, when one
5	a correct reading?	5	reads this later, it needs more explanation.
6	MR YK CHAN: Can you hear?	6	MR DEREK CHAN: Certainly, Mr Chairman.
7	CHAIRMAN: Yes, we can.	7	The next document is annex C3, which takes us to
8	MR YK CHAN: I understand that the subject was discussed in	8	28 March 2007. I hope you have before you the minutes
9	2005. Possibly, it was arising from a request from	9	of the 28th joint meeting between the Transport
10	Citybus, to see whether the triggering point should be	10	Department and franchised bus companies.
11	varied because of the 0.2G deceleration.	11	On the first page, you can see that those present
12	CHAIRMAN: So the answer is "yes"?	12	from the Transport Department and also representatives
13	MR YK CHAN: Yes.	13	of the franchised bus companies were also present, with
14	CHAIRMAN: It's Citybus' idea. Try to use "yes" or "no" if	14	their names redacted on the version that we have.
15	you can by all means explain afterwards. But the	15	Can I then take you over the page to paragraph 5,
16	answer is "yes"?	16	which is the only passage on the black box. Under the
17	MR YK CHAN: Yes.	17	heading, "black box data box data recording device", it
18	CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan.	18	is recorded that:
19	MR DEREK CHAN: If you go to the next document, annex C2,	19	"The Transport Department advised that the
20	you have an email more than a year later, on	20	functional requirements and specification of the
21	19 September 2006, attaching the proposed requirements	21	electronic data recording device had been finalised and
22	for the black box to be installed. And over the page,	22	all bus operators would be updated in due course."
23	we see a draft requirement and in a table in the middle	23	So that was the position as at March 2007.
24	of the page we can see 0.4G being referred to in item 2	24	Then the next document, annex C4, is an email dated
25	and item 4. So that's the position as at September	25	5 October 2007, which attaches the black box
	Page 6		Page 8
1	2006.	1	specification. Again, can you just confirm that the
2	Can I then move on to the next	2	email was sent by a Mr Steven Tse and he is a colleague
3	CHAIRMAN: Just for the purposes of the record, because	3	of yours in the Transport Department?
4	things have been redacted, who was the sender of this	4	MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.
5	information and to whom was it sent? Perhaps, Mr Chan,	5	MR DEREK CHAN: And the recipients, can you tell us who they
6	you can deal with that.	6	are? Because I only see a reference to KMB and Citybus.
7	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman.	7	MR WILLIAM SHUM: All the distribution, even in the redacted
8	It appears from the first page of annex C2 that the	8	parts, are the staff of all the franchised bus
9	email was sent by a Mr Walter Foo of the Transport	9	
1	email was sent by a mir watter ros of the framsport	′	operators.
10	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?	10	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?
	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to	'	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of
10	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?	10	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of
10 11 12 13	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.	10 11 12 13	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.
10 11 12 13 14	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i	10 11 12 13 3 14	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about
10 11 12 13 14 15	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.	10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with
10 11 12 13 14	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.	10 11 12 13 3 14	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left	10 11 12 13 3 14 15 16 17	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left unredacted from the recipients of the email, that the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted in the preparation of the response yesterday, I think
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left unredacted from the recipients of the email, that the email was sent to the franchised bus operators; would	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted in the preparation of the response yesterday, I think they may not have the time to seek the consent of the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left unredacted from the recipients of the email, that the email was sent to the franchised bus operators; would that be a correct reading of the email?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted in the preparation of the response yesterday, I think they may not have the time to seek the consent of the relevant staff. We can certainly
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left unredacted from the recipients of the email, that the email was sent to the franchised bus operators; would that be a correct reading of the email?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes. All the recipients are the staff in	10 11 12 13 8 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted in the preparation of the response yesterday, I think they may not have the time to seek the consent of the relevant staff. We can certainly  CHAIRMAN: So the answer is "yes"?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left unredacted from the recipients of the email, that the email was sent to the franchised bus operators; would that be a correct reading of the email?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes. All the recipients are the staff in various franchise operators, even those which are fully	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted in the preparation of the response yesterday, I think they may not have the time to seek the consent of the relevant staff. We can certainly  CHAIRMAN: So the answer is "yes"?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left unredacted from the recipients of the email, that the email was sent to the franchised bus operators; would that be a correct reading of the email?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes. All the recipients are the staff in various franchise operators, even those which are fully redacted.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted in the preparation of the response yesterday, I think they may not have the time to seek the consent of the relevant staff. We can certainly  CHAIRMAN: So the answer is "yes"?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is because you are concerned about data
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Department; is that a correct reading of the document?  MR YK CHAN: May I invite Chief Engineer Shum to reply to this question?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MR WILLIAM SHUM: The email is sent by Mr Walter Foo who i one of the engineers of the Transport Department at that moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: And it looks like, from what is left unredacted from the recipients of the email, that the email was sent to the franchised bus operators; would that be a correct reading of the email?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes. All the recipients are the staff in various franchise operators, even those which are fully	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: Why have they been redacted?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Because the email contains the names of the staff. That's why we redacted those, the name of the staff of the franchise operators.  CHAIRMAN: Why do you do that? What's so offensive about someone's name being there? Is this compliance with data protection? Is it really?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I think, when the staff redacted in the preparation of the response yesterday, I think they may not have the time to seek the consent of the relevant staff. We can certainly  CHAIRMAN: So the answer is "yes"?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.

	Page 9		Page 11
1	CHAIRMAN: That's an extraordinary spanner to throw in the	1	reading, at page 53 there were discussions about why
2	works of perfectly ordinary correspondence, is it not?	2	0.4G deceleration was chosen, and can I pick it up at
3	MS MABLE CHAN: We are working on a more prudent basis.	3	page 54, line 4, where Mr Chairman asked the question:
4	Thank you, Chairman.	4	"Give us a real example; what does it mean?"
5	CHAIRMAN: I'm not criticising you. It may be the	5	Mr Chan said this:
6	unintended effects of this legislation.	6	"No, the definition of this one is actually what
7	MR DEREK CHAN: Can I then go to the second page of annex	7	it demonstrates is a deceleration force of 3.92 metres
8	C4, which contains what I understand to be the finalised	8	per second, which would be experienced by a passenger
9	black box requirement, after what appears to be two	9	sitting on a seat would fall off the seat. So this is
10	years of discussions. Would that be a correct	10	sort of a braking force that is large enough or
11	understanding?	11	deceleration force large enough to cause a passenger who
12	MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.	12	normally sits on a seat and fall off. So this is a
13	MR DEREK CHAN: So that's the process by which the black box		requirement specified in this equipment.
14	requirement was changed.	14	Chairman: So a passenger seated but without a seat
15	Next, I want to go into the rationale of using	15	belt would fall off a seat at this level of
16	CHAIRMAN: Before you do that why did this change, if	16	deceleration?
17	that's what it was, not find its way into the document	17	Mr Chan: Fall off the seat well, now, to put it
18	that was issued a document of the type that was	18	more technically, there was no dislodgement of passenger
19	issued in August 2018? Why was there a 12-year delay	19	from the seat in more than 95 per cent of the sample
20	before it found its way into that format?	20	cases. So this is a probability of 95 per cent of the
21	MR YK CHAN: Chairman, on Thursday I mentioned already that		passengers would probably fall off the seat without
22	the process of discussion and eventual change of this	22	a seat belt, if a retardation force of 0.4G is applied
23	deceleration force took place between 2005-2007, and	23	on the bus suddenly."
24	I think at that time the staff of the Transport	24	So that's the first part I want to take you to.
25	Department actually recognised that the change the	25	CHAIRMAN: Before we move on, which is it, no dislodgement
23		23	-
	Page 10		Page 12
4			
1	new deceleration attributes have been taken on board,	1	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would
2	but	2	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?
2 3	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there	2 3	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the
2 3 4	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format	2 3 4	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of
2 3 4 5	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question,	2 3 4 5	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.
2 3 4 5 6	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.	2 3 4 5 6	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?
2 3 4 5 6 7	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else. MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport	2 3 4 5 6 7	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 : 12 13 14	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. Mr Chan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 :12 13 14 15 16 17	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as the threshold. We discussed this on Thursday afternoon.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it up at line 3. The question from Mr Chairman was this:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done i earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as the threshold. We discussed this on Thursday afternoon.  I'm going to start by reminding you of the evidence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it up at line 3. The question from Mr Chairman was this:  "Can you answer this question: why was it changed"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as the threshold. We discussed this on Thursday afternoon.  I'm going to start by reminding you of the evidence given on Thursday and then go to the new materials to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it up at line 3. The question from Mr Chairman was this:  "Can you answer this question: why was it changed from 0.2 to 0.4?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as the threshold. We discussed this on Thursday afternoon.  I'm going to start by reminding you of the evidence given on Thursday and then go to the new materials to seek your observations or comments on them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it up at line 3. The question from Mr Chairman was this:  "Can you answer this question: why was it changed from 0.2 to 0.4?  Mr Chan: The reason is that in 2006, when we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done i earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as the threshold. We discussed this on Thursday afternoon.  I'm going to start by reminding you of the evidence given on Thursday and then go to the new materials to seek your observations or comments on them.  Can I first take you to the transcript of Thursday's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it up at line 3. The question from Mr Chairman was this:  "Can you answer this question: why was it changed from 0.2 to 0.4?  Mr Chan: The reason is that in 2006, when we discussed with the operators on this minimum
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done it earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as the threshold. We discussed this on Thursday afternoon.  I'm going to start by reminding you of the evidence given on Thursday and then go to the new materials to seek your observations or comments on them.  Can I first take you to the transcript of Thursday's hearing, which is Day 19, 4 October 2018, starting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it up at line 3. The question from Mr Chairman was this:  "Can you answer this question: why was it changed from 0.2 to 0.4?  Mr Chan: The reason is that in 2006, when we discussed with the operators on this minimum specification, actually when we have meeting with them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but CHAIRMAN: No. Please answer the question: why was there a delay of 12 years before it was put into the format that we now have, August 2018? That is the question, nothing else.  MR YK CHAN: I would say that the staff of the Transport Department at the time did not take the trouble or omitted to change these parameters in the specification.  CHAIRMAN: So it ought to have been done but it wasn't; is that it?  MR YK CHAN: In hindsight, we believe we should have done i earlier.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.  Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Mr Chairman.  I want to now move to the rationale of using 0.4G as the threshold. We discussed this on Thursday afternoon.  I'm going to start by reminding you of the evidence given on Thursday and then go to the new materials to seek your observations or comments on them.  Can I first take you to the transcript of Thursday's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of 95 per cent, or a possibility that 95 per cent would fall off? They are contradictory, aren't they?  MR YK CHAN: I think I would clarify this point. It is the probability of 95 per cent of the probability of passengers would not be dislodged from the seat.  CHAIRMAN: Would not?  MR YK CHAN: Would not.  MR DEREK CHAN: That figure of 95 per cent is something I am going to take up with you in the article that you provided to us.  CHAIRMAN: So 95 per cent of passengers seated but without a seat belt would not be dislodged from their seat by 0.4G deceleration?  MR YK CHAN: That's correct.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Still on the same issue, can I move forward a little bit in the transcript to page 61, and pick it up at line 3. The question from Mr Chairman was this:  "Can you answer this question: why was it changed from 0.2 to 0.4?  Mr Chan: The reason is that in 2006, when we discussed with the operators on this minimum

Page 16

Page 13

- 1 very light deceleration force which will come up very,
- 2 very frequently and doesn't provide any meaningful
- 3 indication for monitoring purpose, and at that time we
- 4 have discussed with the operators and agreed at meetings
- 5 that the 0.2G version was changed to 0.4, but
- 6 unfortunately, at that time, the number hadn't been
- 7 changed in the specification, so this time we take the

8 opportunity to update it."

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

So there's a reference there -- the point that

10 I want to take from that is the operators are saying, 11

"Look, 0.2 is too low; you get a lot of hits coming up."

Page 62, I'm going to read it from line 8, it's the question from Mr Chairman:

"This reference that you made to 95 per cent of people fall off the seat at 0.4G deceleration, is that a study that someone has conducted?

Mr Chan: From our search, it was a study conducted by the US Department of Transportation in 1977.

Chairman: Can you give us the details of that? Do you have that paper?

Mr Chan: We can provide it later."

22 Just pausing here, that has now been provided by the

23 Transport Department at annex D of the materials

24 provided to us yesterday evening. I'm going to go to

25 that next, but can I just finish off reading the rest of

1 carrying their packages and walk around when the bus is 2 moving, then that's another matter."

3 The point I wish to pick up when I go to the study

is the 0.4G and 95 per cent issue and secondly, whether

5 there is any scientific data for standing passengers.

6 For that, can I take you to annex D of the materials

provided yesterday.

8 Excuse me, Mr Chairman, I will just get the page

9 reference.

4

7

CHAIRMAN: Yes. 10

MR DEREK CHAN: For the record, it's TD-5, page 1862.

12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

13 MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I will be working off the

14 internal pagination.

CHAIRMAN: As always, so am I.

MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chan, can I first take you to the

17 introduction to this paper, at page 9 of 28 in the top

18 right-hand corner.

19 CHAIRMAN: Can you supply a paginated number for that, for

20 future use?

21 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The bundle pagination is page 1870, in

22 bundle TD-5.

23 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

24 MR DEREK CHAN: If I can just read the first two paragraphs

25 of this introduction:

1

2

the transcript, because it's relevant to the point that I wish to take you to in the discussion paper. I will

pick it up again at line 16, where my question was:

"Does the study that you refer to include the probabilities of standing passengers losing their balance at 0.2 versus 0.4G?

Mr Chan: Unfortunately, there is no reference made to the standing passengers, because for sitting passenger you have a proper seat and people will sit in a prescribed, defined area, but for people standing, that is another matter, because how people stand is really -- there's not much control and also there's no set form of standing. So, from that, we don't have any sort of equivalent deceleration force applied make reference to standing passengers.

Chairman: Yes, but we can readily infer by using common sense that they would all be on the floor, wouldn't they, if not through the front of the bus?

Mr Chan: Yes and no. Because it really depends on how people stand, and we actually specify in the buses there are lots of devices to facilitate standing passengers, holding bars and grips, and if people are doing the right thing when standing then I think the chance of falling down may not be as severe. But of course we understand people, they come on the bus

"Very little experimental research has been

performed on the effects of deceleration on seated users of ground transportation. Of this limited research,

3 4 only two previous studies have used live human subjects.

5 In studies aimed at developing specifications for street

6 railways (trolley cars), Hirshfield accelerated standing

7 subjects at constant jerk rates of between 1 and 10 g

per second. Participating subjects ranged from 11 to

9 78 years, 39 (87) to 107 g (235 pounds), and 132 (4 feet

10 4 inches) to 193 centimetres (6 feet 4 inches) in

11 height. In the study, the foot movement accompanying

12 loss of balance resulted in the opening of a sensor

13 switch. Loss of balance occurred at 0.16 g for both

14 forward-facing, unsupported males wearing low-heeled

15 shoes and forward-facing, unsupported females in high

16 heels. Loss of balance occurred at 0.23 g for subjects

holding an overhead strap, and at 0.27 g for subjects

holding a vertical stanchion.

The second study, by Browning, also measured only standees. Ninety subjects ranging from 15 to 65 years participated. Subjects could face either forward or backward and use a handrail if they so desired. Observer ratings of movement indicated that subjects reacted equally to acceleration (facing forward) or

deceleration (facing backward). Ratings of 'slight

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

	Page 17		Page 19
1	relative movement' occurred at 0.055 g for unsupported	1	observation, would be more difficult well, since they
2	subjects and at 0.115 g for subjects holding the	2	are seated in confined, proper seating, it would be more
3	handrail. Safe emergency deceleration in excess of	3	difficult for them to dislodge, and if we can use the
4	0.2 g were postulated for seated subjects."	4	black box to measure the deceleration, which is we
5	So it would appear from this that there were studies	5	suppose it is the higher forces that enable to dislodge
6	done even before 1977 on the effects of acceleration or	6	passengers from the seats, and this is the more serious
7	deceleration on standing passengers. Would that be	7	incidents that we would like to look at.
8	a fair observation, Mr Chan?	8	CHAIRMAN: So what are you saying, that standees being
9	MR YK CHAN: Well, this is a short introduction provided in	9	thrown to the floor is less serious?
10	the report in giving a summary of what the author would	10	MR YK CHAN: Not at all, but I would invite Mr Shum to
11	observe, for which we don't have full access to the	11	supplement further technical points.
12	details of those studies. So, yes, as quoted in the	12	CHAIRMAN: Yes, probably a good idea.
13	paper, there were studies	13	MR WILLIAM SHUM: One of the considerations is that for the
14	CHAIRMAN: But this is an academic paper.	14	seated passengers we seldom ask them to hold the
15	MR YK CHAN: Yes.	15	handrail tightly, and we had a series of publicity
16	CHAIRMAN: And of course there is a list of references, and	16	advising standing passengers to hold the handrail or the
17	if we go to page 19 of 20, or 27 of 28, we see the	17	other parts firmly when they are standing inside the
18	Hirshfield paper, do we not, item 1, "Disturbing Effects	18	bus. That is one of the considerations we believe to be
19	of Horizontal Acceleration. Electrical Railway	19	taken into account when considering revising the
20	Presidents' Conference Committee, September 1932".	20	deceleration rate from 0.2G to 0.4G.
21	MR YK CHAN: Yes, there were previous studies.	21	CHAIRMAN: To be fair to you, you weren't involved in this
22	CHAIRMAN: And we have the Browning report. The Browning		decision, were you, in 2005-2007; is that right?
23	report is October 1972, and it comes from the "Royal	23	MR WILLIAM SHUM: No yeah, I am not involved in the
24	Aircraft Establishment, Technical Report, Farnborough"	24	discussion at that moment.
25	in the United Kingdom. So both reports are identified.	25	CHAIRMAN: Do you have any more information than we have
	Page 18		Page 20
1	The provenance of the statistics is clear.	1	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer
2	Yes, Mr Chan.	2	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?
2 3	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to	2	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.
2 3 4	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage	2 3 4	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce
2 3	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies	2 3 4 5	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that
2 3 4 5 6	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed	2 3 4 5 6	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?	2 3 4 5 6 7	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is the specification for the bus operators to develop their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be specified for transit systems.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is the specification for the bus operators to develop their black box. At that time, we believed the sitting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be specified for transit systems.  These data indicate that seated passengers can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is the specification for the bus operators to develop their black box. At that time, we believed the sitting passengers the black box should be able to measure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be specified for transit systems.  These data indicate that seated passengers can safely experience deceleration levels about twice those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is the specification for the bus operators to develop their black box. At that time, we believed the sitting passengers the black box should be able to measure deceleration that affects passengers who are seated in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be specified for transit systems.  These data indicate that seated passengers can safely experience deceleration levels about twice those reported for standees. A conservative estimate of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is the specification for the bus operators to develop their black box. At that time, we believed the sitting passengers the black box should be able to measure deceleration that affects passengers who are seated in the buses and those who are most secure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be specified for transit systems.  These data indicate that seated passengers can safely experience deceleration levels about twice those reported for standees. A conservative estimate of the emergency deceleration to be specified in the design of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is the specification for the bus operators to develop their black box. At that time, we believed the sitting passengers the black box should be able to measure deceleration that affects passengers who are seated in the buses and those who are most secure.  CHAIRMAN: But why not consider the standees, who are going	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be specified for transit systems.  These data indicate that seated passengers can safely experience deceleration levels about twice those reported for standees. A conservative estimate of the emergency deceleration to be specified in the design of transit systems at which 84 per cent of the occupants of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: At this stage, I'm going to go further to another part of the discussion paper, but at this stage can I ask this question. Were these papers or studies considered by the Transport Department when they agreed to use 0.4G acceleration as the threshold?  MR YK CHAN: As far as I understand, these papers were not considered at the time when we considered to change the threshold.  CHAIRMAN: So are you saying that no regard was had to the effects of different levels of deceleration on standees, but regard was had only to seated persons? Is that what you are saying?  MR YK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Why?  MR YK CHAN: The parameter adopted in this specification is the specification for the bus operators to develop their black box. At that time, we believed the sitting passengers the black box should be able to measure deceleration that affects passengers who are seated in the buses and those who are most secure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	here as to why this change was made, to help you answer these rather obvious questions?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: No, sorry. We don't have that.  CHAIRMAN: So you are doing the best you can to produce ex post facto rationalisation for the change; is that it?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Just to round up this point, can I take you to another passage at page 26 of 28 of the same document. That's TD-5, page 1887.  Again, I will just read from the first and second paragraphs:  "The goals of this study were both to provide data to understand the influence of various parameters on seated passengers during emergency stops, and to obtain initial estimates of the emergency decelerations to be specified for transit systems.  These data indicate that seated passengers can safely experience deceleration levels about twice those reported for standees. A conservative estimate of the emergency deceleration to be specified in the design of

	Page 21		Page 23
1	retention of 84 per cent of the occupants of	1	the passages I just read out, including the passages
2	a side-facing seat, the best estimate is 0.41 g. And,	2	read out in the introduction part it would appear
3	for a seat tilted back 5 degrees (facing forward), the	3	that standing passengers holding onto fixed supports,
4	best estimate is 0.52 g."	4	such as overhead straps or vertical bars, would lose
5	Mr Chan, there's a reference to 84 per cent of the	5	their balance at deceleration values of 0.23G or 0.27G.
6	occupants in an untilted forward-facing seat. What	6	Do you agree with this observation on what appears in
7	I can't find is a reference to 95 per cent. It may be	7	the "Introduction" part of this paper?
8	that I have missed something. Can you perhaps direct me	8	CHAIRMAN: Those are the results of the Hirshfield study,
9	to the part where the 95 per cent comes from?	9	1932.
10	MR YK CHAN: I will invite Mr Shum to reply to this	10	MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.
11	question.	11	MR DEREK CHAN: So, on the face of the figures put forward
12	MR WILLIAM SHUM: In the "Discussion" section, the	12	in this study, it would appear that the selection of
13	0.41 deceleration rate is referring to the side-facing,	13	a deceleration threshold of 0.4G would adequately look
14	and for what we are referring to, can I bring you to	14	after the interests of the sitting passengers but not
15	page 11 of this paper.	15	the interests of the standing passengers. Do you have
16	CHAIRMAN: Are you taking the numbers from the top or the	16	any observations to this suggestion?
17	bottom? Because there's a difference.	17	MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.
18	MR WILLIAM SHUM: That's the page with three graphs.	18	MR DEREK CHAN: So does the Transport Department consider
19	CHAIRMAN: But there are two sets of numbers. One appears	19	that more careful and scientific analysis ought to be
20	at the top, and it says, for example, "26 of 28", but	20	conducted on whether the 0.4G threshold sufficiently
21	when you look at the bottom, it says "18". So which	21	protects the safety of standing passengers?
22	numbers are you taking?	22	MR YK CHAN: Yes. I think we can do more to study, to find
23	MR WILLIAM SHUM: The page number is	23	out how the various deceleration force could have
24	MS MABLE CHAN: The bottom.	24	an effect on various types of passengers such as those
25	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So page 11.	25	standing and sitting.
,	Page 22		Page 24
1	MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes. Here is the top-most graph. In this	1	CHAIRMAN: The papers that we've been looking at were 1977,
2	top-most graph, there is the wording "95 per cent	2	1972 and 1932. Have you looked for papers more recently
3	retention". Yes, this one.	3	than that, academic technical research into this issue,
4	MR DEREK CHAN: Is that the one at 0.42G?	5	in the last 50 years?  MR YK CHAN: That's what we have been trying to do and
6	MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes, referring to 0.42G. You can also notice in the X axis, there is an item, a figure, 0.4G.	)	MR IN CHAIN: That's what we have been trying to do and
7	notice in the A axis, there is an item, a figure, 0.4G.	6	
/	Vas this one	6	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?
	Yes, this one.  MP DEPEK CHAN: So if Lundarstand the graph correctly at	7	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that? MR YK CHAN: We have tried.
8	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at	7 8	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that? MR YK CHAN: We have tried. CHAIRMAN: With what success?
8 9	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be	7 8 9	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we
8 9 10	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?	7 8 9 10	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.
8 9 10 11	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.	7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time
8 9 10 11 12	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the	7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?
8 9 10 11 12 13	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would not be dislodged under the 0.4G deceleration.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?  Who did you contact?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would not be dislodged under the 0.4G deceleration.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?  Who did you contact?  MR YK CHAN: We have our engineers to do the internet search
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would not be dislodged under the 0.4G deceleration.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the "Discussion" passage that I just read	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?  Who did you contact?  MR YK CHAN: We have our engineers to do the internet search and also dig out from our files and documents to see
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would not be dislodged under the 0.4G deceleration.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the "Discussion" passage that I just read out previously, there was also a reference to the data	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?  Who did you contact?  MR YK CHAN: We have our engineers to do the internet search and also dig out from our files and documents to see whether there actually was any material reference that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would not be dislodged under the 0.4G deceleration.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the "Discussion" passage that I just read out previously, there was also a reference to the data indicating that seated passengers can safely experience	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?  Who did you contact?  MR YK CHAN: We have our engineers to do the internet search and also dig out from our files and documents to see whether there actually was any material reference that we can make in regard to the study of this subject. So
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would not be dislodged under the 0.4G deceleration.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the "Discussion" passage that I just read out previously, there was also a reference to the data	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?  Who did you contact?  MR YK CHAN: We have our engineers to do the internet search and also dig out from our files and documents to see whether there actually was any material reference that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR DEREK CHAN: So, if I understand the graph correctly, at 0.4G, 95 per cent of the seated passengers would not be dislodged; is that correct?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: It's more than 95 per cent, isn't it, on the graph?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So what is it? 98, something like that?  MR WILLIAM SHUM: We can't have an estimate. That's why we quote more than 95 per cent of the sampled case would not be dislodged under the 0.4G deceleration.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the "Discussion" passage that I just read out previously, there was also a reference to the data indicating that seated passengers can safely experience deceleration levels about twice those reported for	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRMAN: You've tried to do that?  MR YK CHAN: We have tried.  CHAIRMAN: With what success?  MR YK CHAN: Not much success. This is the paper that we can find out.  CHAIRMAN: Again, you were somebody not involved at the time that this was discussed; is that right?  MR YK CHAN: Correct.  CHAIRMAN: So when was this attempt made to look for more recent studies?  MR YK CHAN: In the last couple of weeks.  CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to where you were looking?  Who did you contact?  MR YK CHAN: We have our engineers to do the internet search and also dig out from our files and documents to see whether there actually was any material reference that we can make in regard to the study of this subject. So far, our searches on the internet and also other sources

	Page 25		Page 27
1	else?	1	authorities of those jurisdictions, the urban buses are
2	MR WILLIAM SHUM: That's the only two ways.	2	typically used for short journeys, in terms of both time
3	CHAIRMAN: Have you contacted the excellent local	3	and distance, and undertaken at moderate speeds on urban
4	universities, their departments of engineering,	4	routes. Thus, no seat belt requirement for passenger
5	Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, that is	5	seats on these urban buses has been imposed. A summary
6	Prof Lo's university?	6	of the findings is at the appendix IV."
7	MR WILLIAM SHUM: In the past few weeks, we haven't done	7	And appendix IV is page 1809 in the bundle.
8	that.	8	Mr Chairman, I think page 1809 simply sets out what had
9	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	9	been described in the paragraph that I just read
10	MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I will move on to the next	10	already.
11	topic, of seat belts.	11	CHAIRMAN: Yes, I have it in front of me.
12	CHAIRMAN: Please do.	12	MR DEREK CHAN: So, for urban buses with standing
13	MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I rather assumed that you will be	13	passengers, there is no seat belt requirement in those
14	dealing with this, so I will be addressing you, but if	14	jurisdictions reviewed.
15	you feel other colleagues are more suited to answer,	15	Just one minor matter of clarification. When was
16	please indicate.	16	this review conducted in the context of this working
17	Can I first pick up the seat belt topic from the	17	group report? Would it be in the course of 2018 or
18	working group's full report, because the issue of seat	18	before that?
19	belts was dealt with extensively in that report. Again,	19	MS MABLE CHAN: The review is conducted in 2018, in
20	for the purposes of the record, the full report begins	20	preparation and in the process of the discussion of the
21	at TD-5, page 1757, and I would invite that attention be	21	working group report.
22	drawn to section 3 of that report, which deals with the	22	MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you. I ask that because a similar
23	issue of seat belts.	23	review was conducted in 2005-2007. Before I go to that,
24	I would like to start this topic by first looking at	24	perhaps I will just round off this part by reading
25	the position in other jurisdictions, firstly, and	25	paragraph 3.12 of the report as well. Paragraph 3.12
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Page 26 secondly, what the Transport Department's historical	1	Page 28 says this:
1 2		1 2	_
	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to		says this:
2	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the	2	says this: "The above review findings were also echoed by the
2 3	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to	2 3	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were
2 3 4	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.	2 3 4 5	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other
2 3 4 5	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?	2 3 4 5	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only
2 3 4 5 6	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So, with the 2018 review in mind, can I then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example United Kingdom, Netherlands, and Australia (Victoria))	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So, with the 2018 review in mind, can I then move back in time to a similar review conducted in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example United Kingdom, Netherlands, and Australia (Victoria)) have imposed mandatory requirement of wearing seat	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So, with the 2018 review in mind, can I then move back in time to a similar review conducted in 2005-2007. With that, can I stay on the working group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example United Kingdom, Netherlands, and Australia (Victoria)) have imposed mandatory requirement of wearing seat belts. Nevertheless, for the urban buses or buses	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So, with the 2018 review in mind, can I then move back in time to a similar review conducted in 2005-2007. With that, can I stay on the working group report and go to paragraph 3.2 to introduce that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example United Kingdom, Netherlands, and Australia (Victoria)) have imposed mandatory requirement of wearing seat belts. Nevertheless, for the urban buses or buses allowed to carry standing passengers, none of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So, with the 2018 review in mind, can I then move back in time to a similar review conducted in 2005-2007. With that, can I stay on the working group report and go to paragraph 3.2 to introduce that historical review, because it's referred to in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example United Kingdom, Netherlands, and Australia (Victoria)) have imposed mandatory requirement of wearing seat belts. Nevertheless, for the urban buses or buses allowed to carry standing passengers, none of the overseas jurisdictions that have been reviewed thus far	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So, with the 2018 review in mind, can I then move back in time to a similar review conducted in 2005-2007. With that, can I stay on the working group report and go to paragraph 3.2 to introduce that historical review, because it's referred to in the report. Paragraph 3.2, internal pagination page 23,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	secondly, what the Transport Department's historical position on this issue is. So, in respect of the overseas jurisdictions, can I first take you to paragraph 3.11 of this full report.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a paginated number for this page?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman, the internal pagination is page 28, the bundle reference is TD-5, page 1788.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, I will just read out paragraphs 3.11 and 3.12. At 3.11, the report says this:  "Noting the divergent views of franchised bus operators, the working group has reviewed the prevailing overseas practices or requirements on the installation and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for inter-city or cross-boundary routes, some overseas jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example United Kingdom, Netherlands, and Australia (Victoria)) have imposed mandatory requirement of wearing seat belts. Nevertheless, for the urban buses or buses allowed to carry standing passengers, none of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	says this:  "The above review findings were also echoed by the three bus manufacturers who advised that seat belts were not required for buses travelling in cities in other countries, and that in Europe, seat belts are only required for inter-city coach without standing passengers and passengers on city bus tend not to wear seat belt due to its short travelling time. They also opined that the retrofitting of seat belt in franchised buses of Hong Kong could not protect standing passengers."  3.12, as I understand it, is a reference to the observations of the bus manufacturers that were expressed during the subgroup meetings of the working group that involved the bus manufacturers; is that correct?  MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So, with the 2018 review in mind, can I then move back in time to a similar review conducted in 2005-2007. With that, can I stay on the working group report and go to paragraph 3.2 to introduce that historical review, because it's referred to in the

not requiring seat belts to be installed on urban buses

Page 29 Page 31 1 1 belts on selected seats in the light of accidents with standing passengers? 2 involving franchised buses in 2006 and 2007. The 2 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I would say that in the two rounds of 3 review, the overseas experiences and practices as Transport Department recommended that the franchised bus 3 4 operators agreed in 2007 that seat belts should be 4 revealed from the review show that the overseas 5 5 jurisdictions' stance towards the installation of seat retrofitted at the four front seats on the upper deck of 6 all the post-1997 licensed buses to prevent passengers 6 belts remains largely the same. 7 7 from falling out from the upper deck front seats. We CHAIRMAN: There is reference in paragraph 19 to studies 8 8 have taken the opportunity in the 2012, 2015 and 2017 conducted in Australia and Canada indicating that the 9 9 franchise negotiation exercises to make it a franchise "additional safety benefit of installing seat belt on 10 10 requirement for bus companies to install seat belts at all seats in a bus might not be as great as envisaged", 11 all exposed seats." 11 and then the second issue, "and that it is very 12 12 So that's a summary of the review undertaken in difficult to ensure that all passengers will use seat 13 13 belts". 2006-2007. Again, can I go to one of those historical 14 14 documents in 2006 to illustrate the review undertaken Can you give us references to these two studies, or 15 back then. For that, can I refer you to the bundle 15 perhaps there are more, Australia and Canada? 16 SEC-1, page 266. 16 MS MABLE CHAN: I do not have the details of the references of the studies with me now, but we can certainly provide 17 17 At page 266, I hope you have before you a paper 18 the reference afterwards. 18 prepared by the Transport Department for the Legislative 19 Council Panel On Transport, "Safety of Franchised Bus 19 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 20 20 Operations". You can see the date of the paper at Do any of your representatives know to what studies 21 21 page 272, which is October 2006. this is a reference? I know the Australians, 22 22 particularly New South Wales, have examined seat belts Can I draw your attention directly to paragraph 19 23 at page 271, which appears in the section titled, "Seat 23 on a number of occasions. 24 belt on Franchised Bus". 24 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. 25 25 CHAIRMAN: And this is consistent with what they have had to Can I read directly paragraphs 19 and 20 for the Page 30 Page 32 1 1 point of the overseas jurisdiction review conducted back say. 2 in that time. Paragraph 19: MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. 3 "We have conducted a research on overseas practices 3 CHAIRMAN: No one can help us? But you can in due course? 4 regarding the fitting and wearing of seat belts in 4 MS MABLE CHAN: We have those materials and the references, 5 but offhand we are not in a position to quote the 5 buses. A summary of the corresponding seat belt 6 requirements is at annex." 6 specific references. 7 CHAIRMAN: No, but you will provide them in due course? The annex is at page 273, but I will read on first: MS MABLE CHAN: I will provide that, yes. 8 "It can be seen that no overseas country requires 9 fitting of seat belts in passenger seats of buses CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 10 MR DEREK CHAN: So, with that historical context in mind -designed for urban use or for carrying standing 11 passengers. Studies conducted in Australia and Canada 11 MS MABLE CHAN: Sorry, Chairman, my colleague Mr Tony Ya 12 12 would like to add on the comparison of the stances of indicated that the additional safety benefit of 13 13 the overseas jurisdictions. Perhaps I will invite him installing seat belt on all seats in a bus might not be 14 14 to point out an observation in regard to the US. as great as envisaged and that it is very difficult to 15 15 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Please do. ensure that all passengers will use seat belts. MS MABLE CHAN: Thank you, Chairman. 16 In view of the above, we consider that it is not 17 appropriate to introduce mandatory requirements for 17 MR TONY YAU: Thank you, Mr Chairman. 18 18 Mr Chan, you are right that for urban buses, the installation and wearing of passenger seat belts for 19 19 requirements are more or less the same between 2006 and franchised buses. However, we will continue to work 20 with the franchised bus operators to identify measures 20 2018 reviews. But if you consider, except for urban 21 21 bus, that means for some inter-city buses, there is for better protection of passenger safety." 22 22 So is it fair to say that the overseas jurisdictions a change in United States legislation. In November 23 23 2013, the US passed a new legislation, requiring seat that the Transport Department have considered have not 24 24 belts for each passenger sitting position in all new changed their stance between 2006 and 2018 in respect of

25

buses, except urban buses or school buses.

Page 33 Page 35 1 CHAIRMAN: It's urban buses that we are talking about. 1 ordered from July 2018 onwards should be installed with 2 MR TONY YAU: Yes. seat belts." 3 3 CHAIRMAN: We know, for example, that coaches in the United So that's the position for new buses. 4 Before I ask the next question, I want to draw 4 Kingdom, say going between Birmingham and London, they 5 are required to provide seat belts, but buses in both of 5 attention to another piece of information that may or 6 those cities are not. So it's the urban buses we are 6 may not be relevant to the next question that I am about 7 7 interested in. to ask. That is the cost of installing seat belts on MR TONY YAU: Yes, but those inter-city buses are more or 8 8 all seats on new buses. For that, can I take you to --9 9 less the same like our long-haul buses, that means from it would be good if you have the working group report 10 10 Hong Kong Island to NT, those buses are required to open in front of you while we go to this other 11 travel on several expressways, the high-speed 11 reference -- KMB-12, page 4887-5. 12 expressways. 12 Perhaps I can go to 4887-1 first, just to give that 13 CHAIRMAN: And are there any speed limits at which those 13 document some context. 14 buses can travel in the United States? Because there is 14 Ms Chan, at page 4887-1, you should have before you 15 a difference between travelling at 70 kilometres per 15 the notes of the second meeting of the working group, 16 hour and being able to do 110 kilometres per hour, is 16 held on 23 April 2018. 17 17 there not? Can I draw your attention to paragraph 16 of those 18 MR TONY YAU: Yes. 18 minutes, which is at page 4887-5, and again I will just 19 CHAIRMAN: Is there a difference? Are they allowed to do 19 read out paragraph 16: 20 20 high speeds? "After checking with the bus manufacturers on the 21 MR TONY YAU: I think there is also a requirement for the 21 feasibility for installation of seat belts for all 22 22 bus running at high speeds in those jurisdictions. passenger seats for new buses, all franchised bus 23 CHAIRMAN: Yes. One can see the obvious difference. It is 23 operators advised that it was technically feasible to no doubt the logic, the rationale, applied to coaches --24 24 install seat belts for all passenger seats for new buses 25 coaches going down English motorways do so at 25 to be procured. KMB/Long Win supplemented that it would Page 34 Page 36 1 cost about an additional of 5,000 pounds for each 1 considerable speed, not at 70 kilometres per hour. 2 MR TONY YAU: Yes. 2 double-decker to install seat belts for all passenger 3 CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan. seats. All bus operators agreed to incorporate this 4 4 MR DEREK CHAN: So, with that historical context in mind, requirement in their new single-decked buses and 5 5 can I then consider the current position adopted in the double-decked buses to be procured." 6 working group report. 6 The reference to 5,000 pounds' extra cost per bus to 7 7 Before I go to the details, I understand that the install seat belts on all seats referred to in the 8 8 position is slightly different in respect of new buses minutes, did that turn out to be a correct estimate, 9 9 and in respect of retrofitting existing buses, so I will with the information you have now, compared to April 10 10 deal with those two situations in turn. 11 Going firstly to the position with new buses, can 11 MS MABLE CHAN: This is the information that we are aware. 12 12 Thank you. I please take you to paragraph 3.4 of the report, which 13 MR DEREK CHAN: So it's correct, an extra 5,000 pounds? 13 is internal pagination page 24, and bundle reference 14 14 page 1784. Can I just read paragraph 3.4 first: MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. 15 15 MR DEREK CHAN: With that information in mind, my question "As regards the installation of seat belts for all 16 is this: what has changed since 2006-2007 that led to 16 passenger seats on franchised buses, all three 17 double-deck bus manufacturers (that is ADL, Volvo and 17 the Transport Department making this recommendation for 18 18 new buses? Has the analysis on the benefit of seat MAN) have confirmed that it is technically feasible to 19 19 belts on urban buses with standing passengers changed supply new buses with seat belts for all passenger seats 20 which comply with the aforesaid international standards 20 during that time? 21 21 MS MABLE CHAN: In our working group discussion, the seat if such installation is made as a procurement 22 22 belt is one of the key areas that we have looked into. requirement. In light of this, the working group 23 23 Before preparing for the working group discussion, the recommends that seat belts should be provided for all 24 24 Transport Department has undertaken to conduct a further seats in future procurement of new buses. All 25 franchised bus operators have agreed that all new buses 25 review of the overseas experiences. As I just answered

Page 40

Page 37

1

10

- 1 to the senior counsel's question, it appears to us that
- 2 the overseas jurisdictions' stance towards the
- 3 installation of seat belts for urban buses remains
- 4 generally the same.
- 5 That said, we have taken this issue very seriously.
- 6 There has been a number of discussions raised in the
- 7 Legislative Council Panel on Transport, so we have to
- 8 look into this subject very carefully. We consider it
- 9 from different aspects. First, it's from a road safety
- 10 and public transport safety aspect. Secondly, we also
- 11 look into the technical feasibility of installation of
- 12 seat belts for new buses and on existing buses.
- 13 Thirdly, we also look into the cost and financial
- 14 implications of doing this extra installation of seat
- 15 belts for all passenger seats.

16

1

- On the public transport safety point of view, we
- 17 have actually taken this seat belt issue to the Road
- 18 Safety Council for discussion and for seeking their
- 19 advice. On this aspect, I will later invite Mr Tony Yau
- 20 to supplement on that, on our position regarding the
- 21 safety and protection that we think the installation of
- 22 seat belts would provide to the passengers on board our
- 23 urban buses in Hong Kong.
- 24 On the technical feasibility --
- 25 CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, when did you refer this

- relevant committee, and presented a paper. But on this
- 2 score, I would also ask Mr Tony Yau to elaborate 3 a little bit more in a minute.
- 4 I would like to just cover the other two aspects.
- 5 On the technical feasibility, in the working group
- 6 discussions with the presence of the bus operators and 7
- the bus manufacturers, we have actually tackled the
- 8 issue on two fronts. First is on the new buses. As
- 9 revealed from the meeting notes, we have looked into the
  - feasibility of whether or not seat belts can be
- 11 installed for all passenger seats for the new buses to
- 12 be procured, and we got confirmation from the bus
- 13 manufacturers that this is technically feasible, and we
- 14 also have the bus operators present at the meeting
- 15 confirming that they would be prepared to take this into
- 16 account for the procurement of the new buses in the
- 17
- 18 On the costing and the financial implications, for
- 19 the new buses, the additional 5,000 pounds for each
- 20 double-decker bus amounts to about 1.5 per cent of the
- 21 total cost of a new double-decker bus. At the meeting,
- 22 the bus operators considered that it is technically
- 23 feasible and also operationally feasible for them to
- 24 procure new buses with the installation of the seat
  - belts on board for, for the new buses.

Page 38

- matter to the Road Safety Council?
- 2 MR TONY YAU: In April, Road Safety Research Committee,
- 3 subcommittee, we discuss.
- 4 CHAIRMAN: In April of this year?
- 5 MR TONY YAU: Sorry, it should be July, July's meeting.
- CHAIRMAN: Presumably, by a paper or an email? 6
- 7 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, paper.
- 8 MR TONY YAU: It's a meeting, it's a subcommittee meeting.
- Q We discussed by paper.
- 10 MS MABLE CHAN: A paper was submitted.
- 11 CHAIRMAN: Can you provide a copy of that as well?
- 12 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
- 13 CHAIRMAN: What date in July was this meeting?
- 14 MR TONY YAU: May I check my diary?
- 15 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Take your time.
- 16 MR TONY YAU: 17 July.
- 17 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
- 18 Yes, Mr Chan.
- 19 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Ms Chan, I think you were --
- 20 CHAIRMAN: I interrupted you, Ms Chan.
- MS MABLE CHAN: That's okay. 21
- 22 CHAIRMAN: You were dealing with the first aspect, that's
- 23 for road safety.
- 24 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, on road safety and public transport
- 25 safety, we have consulted the Road Safety Council, the

- 1 I think the next question will be on those existing
- 2 buses.

- 3 We also go through the different bus models.
- 4 MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, for retrofitting, I'm going to take
- 5 that as a separate topic, if I may, which I will be
- 6 expanding on that, and then I will be asking for your
- 7 views on a number of issues relating to retrofitting, if
- 8 you don't mind.
- 9 MS MABLE CHAN: Sure. That's okay.
- 10 Should I invite Mr Tony Yau to say --
- 11 CHAIRMAN: I think it's more efficient if we allow counsel
- 12 to explore the matters that he thinks are relevant for
- 13 us. If matters are not a raised that you feel you want
- 14 to raise, by all means do so, but can we proceed by
- 15 a questioning method first.
- MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, you have helpfully referred to 16
- 17 three considerations. What appears to me -- and I may
- 18 not be correct but it appears to me that there doesn't
- 19 seem to be an attempt to carry out an analysis on the
- 20 benefits, an objective, scientific analysis on the
- 21 benefits that seat belts on all passenger seats may
- 22 bring. Is that a fair observation?
- 23 MS MABLE CHAN: I beg your pardon?
- 24 CHAIRMAN: Are you addressing the issue of cost/benefit
- 25 analysis, or only benefit?

injured while they are seated on buses at seats where

	Page 41		Page 43
1	MR DEREK CHAN: We have the cost here of 5,000 pounds.	1	there are no seat belts? Did you look at that?
2	CHAIRMAN: Yes. The question appears to be: you don't to	2	MR TONY YAU: There is some analysis but it is for private
3	have conducted a cost/benefit analysis. That's the	3	cars, the seat belt can reduce the severity of the
4	proposition being put to you.	4	accident.
5	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not agree.	5	CHAIRMAN: Cars are quite different from buses. Did you
6	MR DEREK CHAN: Again, just a side point	6	look at the incidence, the number, of passengers being
7	CHAIRMAN: Before we move on what analysis did you do	7	injured or killed whilst seated at bus seats that are
8	then, if you don't agree with that proposition?	8	not equipped with seat belts? Did you look at that?
9	MS MABLE CHAN: First, we have looked into the cost of the	9	MR TONY YAU: There are no specific study on public
10		10	transport
11	new buses. On the other hand, we have also discussed	11	CHAIRMAN: So is the answer no?
12	•	12	MR TONY YAU: (Shook head).
13		13	CHAIRMAN: But why not?
14		14	MR TONY YAU: We also discussed, as I mentioned before, in
15	MS MABLE CHAN: We considered that the provision of seat	15	the Road Safety Research Committee, and I looked at
16	•	16	we have mentioned it in the working group report, 5.10.
17	· · ·	17	CHAIRMAN: The question is simple: why didn't you look at
18		18	the number of people that are being injured or killed
19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19	while seated at bus seats where there are no seat belts,
20	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	20	as an indication of what the cost of the problem is?
21	MR TONY YAU: If we are required to do any cost/benefit	21	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, may I add?
22	analysis, we have to base on like-to-like comparison.	$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$	CHAIRMAN: Please.
23		23	MS MABLE CHAN: We need to acknowledge that based on
24	•	24	colleagues' evidence, we have not made any quantifiable
25		25	analysis into the causes of the accidents whereby any
	Page 42		Page 44
1	electronic stability control, speed limiter and	1	passengers without a seat belt will be more seriously
2	retarders, they are all preventive measures. They are	2	hit. But I would like to point out the historical
3	trying, via transport technology, to prevent accidents	3	perspective
4	occur. But for seat belts, it's a protective measure.	4	CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, "why not" is the question;
5	That means, after all, the accident still happens and	5	why haven't you done a quantifiable analysis?
6	the seat belt is the general measure that can protect	6	MS MABLE CHAN: We have not done so and I do not have
7	the passengers.	7	a ready answer, but I would like to point out
8	So if we need to compare or do a cost/benefit	8	CHAIRMAN: Let me try to help: are there statistics
9	analysis, we have to find other device that has the same	9	available? Have these records been kept? Have they
10	protective performance or is in the same category as the	10	been collated?
11	seat belt. I am not seeing any similar things that can	11	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I don't think there are specific
12	provide similar benefit to bus passengers and have the	12	statistics collected or collated in this regard.
13	same protective measure during the accidents.	13	CHAIRMAN: None by the police?
14	And considering the cost, during the working group	14	MS MABLE CHAN: We cannot answer on behalf of the police.
15	we discussed with the bus operators, the cost is about	15	CHAIRMAN: Well, you have access to their accident data
16	5,000 pounds per vehicle. We are talking about each new	16	bank, do you not? I'm not asking you to answer on
17	bus is over HK\$3 million cost. That means the	17	behalf of them. Do they have any category of statistics
18	additional cost is only about	18	that helps you with this?
19	CHAIRMAN: We've been told it's about 1.5 per cent of the	19	MR TONY YAU: Chairman, in our road traffic accident
20	cost of a new bus.	20	statistics we issue to the public each year, we have
21	MR TONY YAU: Yes. So comparatively the cost is quite low,	21	those figures.
22	and the protective benefit is quite good, very	22	CHAIRMAN: But you have figures presumably that include
23	significant.	23	cars. I'm asking about buses.
24	CHAIRMAN: What are the incidence of passengers being	24	MR TONY YAU: We have buses.
100		125	CITAIDMAN, Vac What have seen and

25 CHAIRMAN: Yes. What have you got?

	Page 45		Page 47
1	Perhaps you would like to consider this. I don't	1	CHAIRMAN: Did you consider it when making your analysis?
2	want to be unfair to you. If you need a bit of time to	2	MR TONY YAU: Because currently those casualties, maybe the
3	collate the information, do so, and we will come back to	3	passengers are not no seat belt is provided to them,
4	it later.	4	and for our proposals to provide seat belt, did it
5	Yes, Mr Chan.	5	really concern with the security?
6	MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, since reference to the police	6	CHAIRMAN: No. The question is very simple: did you
7	data has been made, I am asking those assisting me to	7	consider this data or not? Don't tell us what else you
8	find the reference for the police letter that they sent	8	considered, but did you consider it or not in your
9	to us very recently, that does have some data on seated	9	analysis?
10	passengers being injured.	10	MR TONY YAU: We have not considered
11	CHAIRMAN: Yes, it does. Yes, you have reminded me.	11	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. "Yes" and no" are very simple words.
12	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.	12	Is there something more you wish to say about what you
13	CHAIRMAN: Is this material on our internet, on our website?	13	did consider?
14	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, it is. I'm just getting it.	14	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, may I add that to be fair to my
15	It may not answer the point fully.	15	colleague, he is the road safety expert in the
16	CHAIRMAN: No.	16	department. He has been participating in the Road
17	MR DEREK CHAN: But at least it would be of some relevance.	17	Safety Council and the relevant subcommittee meetings.
18	May I please draw your attention to MISC-1C,	18	He has close liaison with the police. I think, in their
19	page 124-561.	19	experience and based on their past research and work,
20	Mr Chairman, it's a letter from the police to this	20	they have gathered and have access to the police
21	committee, dated 3 October 2018, in case you have that	21	figures. It's true that they have not considered the
22	document somewhere else.	22	figures as tabulated in this form. So I think it's true
23	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you this letter from	23	for them to say that they have not considered such
24	the police to the committee dated 3 October 2018. At	24	statistics in this presentation, but as Tony would just
25	paragraph 3, the police notes:	25	like to present and explain to this committee and
	Page 46		Page 48
1	"Traffic Branch Headquarters could not find any	1	honourable chairman, it is their expert and professional
2	record of any consultation from the Transport Department	2	analysis that provision of seat belts will provide
3	regarding the recommendation to install seat belts on	3	additional protection to a passenger when seated on
4	buses in 2007."	4	a bus.
5	And the rest of the paragraph talks about the	5	That's all I would like to supplement. Thank you,
6	meeting of the Road Safety Council.	6	Chairman.
7	Over the page, at paragraph 4, the police says this:	7	CHAIRMAN: Yes. We had a chief superintendent of police
8	"The police have been keeping statistics on the	8	giving evidence here, and he reminded us of that
9	number of passengers who were injured while seated on	9	well-worn phrase, "Seat belts save lives". That's not
10	a bus and not wearing a seat belt. The figures were	10	in dispute.
11	tabled as below."	11	The issue is what is problem, what is the extent of
12	We can see statistics were kept by the police in	12	the problem on buses what is the cost of fixing it, and
13	2015, 2016 and 2017 of what appears to be passengers who	13	that's all we are trying to find out.
14	were injured wearing or not wearing seat belts.	14	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
15	Has this sort of data been considered by the	15	CHAIRMAN: Mr Yau, did you perform any analysis, make any
16	Transport Department when making the recommendation that		paper on this point, that can help us understand what
17	seat belts should be installed on all new buses, when	17	you say you did, and if so can you provide it to us?
18	considering the benefit analysis?	18	MR TONY YAU: So that's why, in our working group report,
19	CHAIRMAN: Or is this the first time you have seen this	19	5.3 and 5.4
20	data?	20	CHAIRMAN: Can you answer my question first: did you produce
21	MR TONY YAU: No, no, we are aware of those data.	21	a paper addressing this cost/benefit analysis?
22	CHAIRMAN: So you have seen it?	22	MR TONY YAU: No. I want to mention
23	MR TONY YAU: Not exactly. They are usually in different	23	CHAIRMAN: Can you just answer the question: did you do so
2.4	noncontations Details Comment	2.4	40
<ul><li>24</li><li>25</li></ul>	presentations. But the figures, the source, we have seen.	<ul><li>24</li><li>25</li></ul>	or not?  MR TONY YAU: We are going to request in the working group

25

that it would install seat belts on all passenger seats.

Can I just give a page reference -- I think you

Page 49 Page 51 report that those --1 1 remember that. 2 2 CHAIRMAN: No, Mr Yau. Please answer my question. I will CHAIRMAN: Can we have that reference, please. And can we 3 3 give you all the time you want to give whatever other have it on the screen. 4 4 explanations you want to give. Did you prepare a paper MR DEREK CHAN: KMB-1, page 114, paragraph 40. 5 that addresses this issue? Take your time to think Mr Chairman, 114 is part of the KMB investigation 6 about it. It's a simple question. 6 report on the Tai Po accident dated 12 March 2018. 7 MR TONY YAU: No. 7 CHAIRMAN: Yes. We get that from page 98, which gives us CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Now, what else do you want to say? 8 the front page. 8 9 MR TONY YAU: As mentioned in paragraph 5.4 of the working 9 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. 10 10 group report, that's why, for existing buses, that means If I can just read out paragraph 40, headed "Safety 11 the retrofitting of seat belts of existing buses, the 11 belts", which is in part 5 of the investigation report, 12 12 working group recommends that TD, the franchised bus titled "Other measures to enhance bus safety". If I may 13 operators and the bus manufacturers to continue to work 13 just read out paragraph 40: closely. 14 14 "KMB has already requested its suppliers to install 15 CHAIRMAN: Very well. That's what you wanted to tell us. 15 safety belts on all seats as a standard feature for new 16 We now know what you wanted to tell us. 16 buses ordered after 5 March 2018. As for buses that are 17 Yes, Mr Chan. 17 currently in service, where certain routes so require, 18 MR DEREK CHAN: Again, Ms Chan, my next question is this. 18 safety belts will be installed on the upper deck of KMB It may be unfair in the sense that it asks you to 19 19 buses phase by phase." 20 20 explain what may or may not have been done by your Now, it would thus appear that even before the first 21 21 predecessors, but my question is this. If the Transport meeting of the working group, KMB themselves have 22 22 Department considers that seat belts are so good, then already taken the step to install seat belts on all 23 why wasn't such requirement imposed in the 2006-2007 23 passenger seats. 24 review? CHAIRMAN: On all new buses. 25 MS MABLE CHAN: I cannot answer on behalf of my predecessors 25 MR DEREK CHAN: On all new buses. Thank you, Mr Chairman Page 50 Page 52 1 of the review at that time and the position taken at 1 So my question is this. Given this position of KMB, 2 that time, but in the course of the working group 2 to what extent did this position play a part in your 3 3 discussion, the Transport Department's point of view is working group's recommendation that seat belts should be 4 4 that the seat belt would render additional protection to installed in all passenger seats for the other 5 5 passengers, but whether or not it can achieve the effect franchised bus operators as well? 6 that we would like to would depend very much on whether 6 MS MABLE CHAN: First of all, I would like to say that the 7 7 receipt of the KMB's report to me on 12 March was later the passenger will use the seat belt, in the first 8 8 place, and whether or not they are seated. than our email to inform the various bus operators on 9 q We know the constraints that may affect the 6 March regarding the measures that we would like to study to enhance the franchised bus safety. 10 10 effectiveness of the seat belt, but notwithstanding that 11 we think that for new buses, the installation of seat 11 We have provided the committee with our email on --12 belts is cost-effective, but it will render additional 12 CHAIRMAN: This is not in dispute. On 15 February, the LegCo discussion focused, to some degree, on seat belts. 13 protection, while the additional cost is not 13 14 14 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. significant. But I will address the retrofitting of 15 15 CHAIRMAN: So it's not surprising that you have put this on existing buses in a later stage. 16 Thank you. 16 your agenda. There is no dispute about that. 17 CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan. 17 MS MABLE CHAN: Okay. MR DEREK CHAN: Before I move on to retrofitting, perhaps 18 18 CHAIRMAN: The question being asked is this. The fact that 19 19 KMB have come to this decision before the working group I can just make one side point. 20 In KMB's investigation report on the Tai Po 20 ever met, did that play a part in you requiring that 21 21 accident, which was made available to the Transport other -- or proposing that all franchised bus operators install seat belts on new buses? That's the question: 22 22 Department on 12 March, so before the first meeting of 23 the working group, KMB already indicated voluntarily 23 did it play a part or not?

MS MABLE CHAN: We take note of the plan of KMB to request

the suppliers to install safety seat belts on all seats

24

	Page 53		Page 55
1	for their new buses. We take note of that.	1	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
2	But in the working group discussion on the	2	MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, do you have paragraph 3.8 in from
3	installation of seat belt issue, we take our due	3	of you?
4	diligence to look into the technical feasibility, the	4	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
5	financial implication and the road safety perspective of	5	MR DEREK CHAN: I'm going to read out 3.8, 3.9 and 3.10, and
6	this	6	pausing towards the end of 3.10 to make a few remarks,
7	CHAIRMAN: Forgive me interrupting, but to crystallise it,	7	but I will start reading first. 3.8 is contained in
8	you took note of the feasibility, the cost, and the	8	a section, "Retrofitting of seat belts on existing
9	benefit the road safety perspective, you call it	9	franchised buses", and the issue now is retrofitting on
10	but that means the benefit to passengers?	10	the upper deck. 3.8 says this:
11	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.	11	"Even though it would be technically feasible to
12	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.	12	retrofit seat belts on all passenger seats on the upper
13	MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I was going to move to the	13	deck, there are other implications. First, it is
14	issue of retrofitting seat belts.	14	expected that the weight of the bus will increase by 300
15	CHAIRMAN: Very well, but before we leave this topic can	15	to 400kg and the passenger carrying capacity will
16	you help the committee as to this: what proportion of	16	probably be reduced by 7 to 8 passengers as a result of
17	the franchised buses in Hong Kong does the KMB Group, if	17	the modification. Moreover, the retrofitting and testing
18	I can call it that, operate?	18	work for each franchised bus will take considerable time
19	MS MABLE CHAN: You means in terms of the number of buses?	19	to complete and hence will affect the bus availability
20	CHAIRMAN: Yes, buses. 4,000, from my memory?	20	rate for bus operation during the process. Subject to
21	MS MABLE CHAN: 4,000 out of 5,900.	21	the manpower available for the retrofitting works ADL
22	CHAIRMAN: Well, let's call it 6,000. So two-thirds of the	22	and Volvo have estimated that the retrofitting would
23	buses. The company running two-thirds of the buses has	23	take about one week, requiring 3 to 4 skilled labour,
24	decided to introduce seat belts on new buses, leaving	24	per bus. However, since bus manufacturers have indicated
25	the consideration about what to do with the other	25	that they could not provide the manpower and workshop
	Page 54		Page 56
1	one-third, and you say of that, "We took note of that";	1	for the retrofitting work, the franchised bus operators
2	is that it? That's your evidence?	2	would need to carry out the work by engaging contractors
3	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.	3	or utilise their own manpower and workshop. The
4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. We will take a 20-minute break now.	4	availability of skilled workers and workshop facilities
5	MS MABLE CHAN: Thank you, Chairman.	5	are critical factors in determining the time required
6	(11.32 am)	6	for the retrofitting and testing work. Based on a very
7	(A short adjournment)	7	rough estimate, it would take about 6 to 12 years to
8	(11.53 am)	8	complete the full retrofitting for about 3,300 buses.
9	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.	9	3.9. In the light of the above, some bus operators
10	MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may then move on to the	10	have expressed concerns that the retrofitting of seat
11	issue of retrofitting.	11	belts would not only incur significant financial
12	Again, I am going to start by looking at the	12	implications, but also considerable time and manpower
13	passages in the working group report that deals with the	13	resources, not to mention the need to re-deploy or
14	issue of retrofitting. I'm going to read more passages	14	procure additional buses to maintain the existing bus
15	than before because I recognise that the issue of	15	service level during the whole process."
16	retrofitting is more complicated.	16	Pausing here, the reference to "significant
17	So I think, to do justice to the analysis carried	17	financial implications" has a footnote 10 next to it,
18	out in the report, I ought to read a few paragraphs in	18	and at the bottom of the page, footnote 10 says this:
19	full. Can I first take you to paragraph 3.8 of the	19	"In the absence of a detailed study on the technical
20	working group report, internal pagination page 26,	20	details for retrofitting seat belts on all seats in the
21	bundle reference TD-5, page 1786.	21	upper deck, a rough estimate on the costs of
	Mr Chairman, there appears to be something wrong	22	retrofitting a bus is about HK\$200,000 (excluding
22			
22 23	with the screen. Ah, there we are.	23	manpower and overhead costs)."

or deploy buses with seat belts at all passenger seats

	Page 57		Page 59
1	something like HK\$600 million in order to carry out the	1	on routes which serve long-haul passengers or are
2	retrofitting over six to twelve years. Is that	2	operated on expressways with limited boarding or
3	a correct rough way of looking at it?	3	alighting activities at the en route stops. The
4	MS MABLE CHAN: Correct, in terms of a rough estimate.	4	remaining three franchised bus operators (that is
5	MR DEREK CHAN: If I may then continue reading from	5	Citybus, New World First Bus and New Lantao Bus) do not
6	CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, what is meant by "excluding	6	support the retrofitting works due to the expected low
7	manpower and overhead costs"? What costs are they?	7	utilisation rate and huge retrofitting cost, and request
8	MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, may I answer this question? The	8	for government subsidy should the proposed retrofitting
9	cost quoted in the footnote only comprises the quote	9	be taken forward."
10	provided by the manufacturers on the equipment and	10	Now, again, just pausing here, there are references
11	fittings. In completing the whole retrofitting work,	11	in this paragraph to franchised bus operators opining
12	additional costs will be involved, including labour and	12	that passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally
13	other overheads, which is not included in this amount,	13	wear seat belts and an expected low utilisation rate.
14	at that time.	14	Am I correct that these sentiments were expressed
15	CHAIRMAN: So the manpower costs of the engineers who	15	during the working group meetings by the franchised bus
16	retrofit these devices is not included; is that it?	16	operators?
17	MR YK CHAN: It's not included because at that time there	17	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
18	was no estimate about it.	18	MR DEREK CHAN: Again, just to give this issue more context
19	CHAIRMAN: And what about the overhead costs? Is that	19	this committee has heard evidence from the police, and
20	something to do with the fact that the bus is out of	20	Chief Superintendent Baker, on behalf of the police,
21	action for a week?	21	indicated an expectation that most people would use seat
22	MR YK CHAN: Another overhead might be workshop rental,	22	belts.
23	things like that.	23	Mr Chairman, the reference to that evidence, if
24	CHAIRMAN: I see. But what about the fact that the bus is	24	I can just give it, on the transcript, is Day 17,
25	out of action; is that costed into this?	25	24 September 2018, page 48, line 20, and also at
			1 110 1
	Page 58		Page 60
1		1	
1 2	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all.	1 2	page 50, line 13.
2	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet	2	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting
	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated?	2 3	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that
2 3	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct.	2 3 4	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13,
2 3 4 5	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus,	2 3 4 5	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.
2 3 4 5 6	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective." Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have read all the passages.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or an issue with the language, because I understand that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have read all the passages.  "On the other hand, they consider that public	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or an issue with the language, because I understand that the working group recommends seat belts to be fitted on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have read all the passages.  "On the other hand, they consider that public education should be conducted to promote the use of seat	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or an issue with the language, because I understand that the working group recommends seat belts to be fitted on all passenger seats in new buses, so should this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have read all the passages.  "On the other hand, they consider that public education should be conducted to promote the use of seat belts on buses. Amongst the five franchised bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or an issue with the language, because I understand that the working group recommends seat belts to be fitted on all passenger seats in new buses, so should this sentence read, "There are insufficient grounds to make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have read all the passages.  "On the other hand, they consider that public education should be conducted to promote the use of seat belts on buses. Amongst the five franchised bus operators, KMB and Long Win emphasise that they support	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or an issue with the language, because I understand that the working group recommends seat belts to be fitted on all passenger seats in new buses, so should this sentence read, "There are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have read all the passages.  "On the other hand, they consider that public education should be conducted to promote the use of seat belts on buses. Amongst the five franchised bus operators, KMB and Long Win emphasise that they support the seat belt installation for new buses. Subject to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or an issue with the language, because I understand that the working group recommends seat belts to be fitted on all passenger seats in new buses, so should this sentence read, "There are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be retrofitted with seat belts"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR YK CHAN: That's not factored into this at all. CHAIRMAN: So that's an extra cost that's not yet calculated? MR YK CHAN: That's correct. CHAIRMAN: So the 600 million global figure is plus, plus, plus; is that correct? MR YK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may continue reading paragraph 3.10: "In this regard, all franchised bus operators opine that, from their day-to-day observation, those passengers sitting on exposed seats do not normally wear seat belts. Seen in this light, the retrofitting works appeared not to be cost-effective."  Pausing here, I will ask you to note that this is something that I want to follow up with after we have read all the passages.  "On the other hand, they consider that public education should be conducted to promote the use of seat belts on buses. Amongst the five franchised bus operators, KMB and Long Win emphasise that they support	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	page 50, line 13.  I understand there is an option of just retrofitting seat belts on the upper deck and only on the routes that involve using expressways, and that's covered in 3.13, so I will read that as well before I start questioning.  3.13, under the heading "Conclusion and actions ahead":  "Having regard to the operation of franchised buses in Hong Kong which involves mostly urban buses with standing passengers, the technical feasibility of, and the costs and time required for, retrofitting seat belts on existing buses, the working group considers that there are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats."  Just pausing here, I'm wondering if it's a typo or an issue with the language, because I understand that the working group recommends seat belts to be fitted on all passenger seats in new buses, so should this sentence read, "There are insufficient grounds to make it a mandatory requirement for all buses to be

the new buses to be procured would be installed with

Page 61 Page 63 MR DEREK CHAN: Given Mr Chairman has indicated that the 1 seat belts for all passenger seats. 2 2 The working group considers that there are Transport Department has not made any quantifiable 3 3 insufficient grounds to make it mandatory or I should analysis on the benefits of seat belts, how is the 4 4 emphasise that to make it a statutory requirement for cost-effectiveness measured, assessed? 5 all the buses, including both new or existing buses, to 5 MS MABLE CHAN: The statement that the retrofitting of seat 6 be fitted with seat belts on all passenger seats. When 6 belts on existing buses appears not to be cost-effective 7 7 we make this statement, we are mindful of the various was made on the following considerations. 8 8 issues involved, which is still yet to be further First, we notice that amongst the existing buses, 9 9 examined and assessed, in particular the technical not all bus models would be technically feasible for 10 10 feasibility, the cost and time required for retrofitting retrofitting of seat belts. 11 seat belts on existing buses. 11 Secondly, for those models which are technically 12 Thank you. 12 feasible for installation of seat belts, the 13 13 MR DEREK CHAN: So a distinction here is drawn between installation of seat belts for seats on the lower deck 14 14 would have implication on the structure and the a franchise requirement and a statutory requirement? Is 15 that a correct understanding? 15 operation aspects of the buses. 16 MS MABLE CHAN: This is the first distinction, and the other 16 Thirdly, we also notice about the operational 17 distinction is that the franchise requirement is for all 17 implications in terms of time and in terms of the labour 18 new buses, but we do not make a franchise requirement 18 arrangement, manpower and workshop arrangement, for the 19 for all buses. 19 retrofitting work, which may have an implication and 20 impact on the availability of the buses for the various 20 MR DEREK CHAN: Thanks for that clarification. If I may 21 21 read on in that paragraph: bus operators to deploy. 22 22 "Nevertheless, the working group recognises that as Taking all this into account, the working group have 23 in the case of exposed seats and in bus compartment with 23 carefully considered this and discussed with the bus 24 no standees allowed, seat belts may offer extra 24 operators, and as the senior counsel has also mentioned, 25 protection to seated passengers. Hence, the working 25 in paragraphs 3.13 and 3.14, it is on this basis that we Page 62 Page 64 1 consider, and the bus operators agree, that the 1 group recommends, and all franchised bus operators have 2 agreed, that the feasibility of retrofitting of existing 2 feasibility of retrofitting the existing buses for 3 3 buses for installation of seat belts has to be further installation of seat belts has to be further examined. 4 4 examined. Subject to further assessment on the So, to answer your question, the statement that it 5 5 appears not to be cost-effective hasn't undergone technical, operational and financial feasibility, 6 consideration should be given to retrofitting all seats 6 a quantifiable and robust cost/benefit analysis in that 7 7 term, but we have required, and the FB operators have in the upper deck with seat belts on those buses 8 8 deployed for specific bus routes, that is those agreed, that the operational and financial feasibility 9 9 long-haul routes which are operated via expressways with have to be, amongst other things, further assessed 10 10 before we consider whether or not the seat belts can be relatively fewer bus stops." 11 Now, at footnote 11, the working group report gives 11 installed with -- the seats on the upper deck can be 12 12 installed with seat belts and, if so, whether they could examples of what expressways are being referred to, and 13 13 at footnote 12, the number of buses required for be applicable to those long-haul routes which are 14 14 retrofitting appears to be reduced to 2,000. operated via expressway with relatively fewer bus stops 15 15 on which there may be a higher chance for the Am I correct to interpret this as saying, under this 16 option, again on a global rough estimate, we are looking 16 passengers, because they are not getting on and off that 17 at something like HK\$400 million, plus, plus, plus --17 frequently, so it would be on that basis that the 18 promotion of the use of seat belts would stand a higher 18 MS MABLE CHAN: Correct. 19 chance. 19 MR DEREK CHAN: Going back, if I may, to the general 20 statements that I have read out before about 20 Thank you. 21 21 CHAIRMAN: By that you mean that the utilisation rate would retrofitting works appear to be not cost-effective --22 22 now, when you are talking about cost-effectiveness, is be higher? 23 23 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, Chairman. that expressed in relative terms to the benefits that 24 24 MR DEREK CHAN: Noting in your answer that more assessment retrofitting might bring to passengers? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. 25 is required, can I take you to an approach to this

1 cost/benefit analysis suggested by Prof Stanley and 2 Mr Weston, and then after I have read out the evidence 3 I will invite your observations on whether this approach 4 ought to be adopted. 5 If I may first take you to the transcript of 6

Prof Stanley's evidence. That's at Day 16, 15 September 2018, page 124.

Perhaps I can take it from page 123, just to give it some context. At page 123, line 20, you can see the topic is on the installation of seat belts on all seats, and at page 124, line 1, I was asking this question:

"So can I just start with a general question, that is are seat belts required to be installed on urban buses in Australia?

Prof John Stanley: No.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

question was this:

Mr Derek Chan: Is there a reason for that?

Prof John Stanley: The belief is that the mass of the vehicle itself is normally going to provide sufficient occupant protection in the event of an accident, such that seat belts are not going to add much more on top of that. There is also a challenge with existing vehicles of retrofitting and the cost of so doing.

The way that we would approach this sort of question in Australia -- and I don't know whether you might do

"With all that information in mind, what is your observation or comment on the installation of seat belts, firstly on all the seats, and secondly focusing on the upper deck, where there is no standing passengers?

Prof John Stanley: Thank you. This really takes me back to an answer I gave maybe half an hour ago about the notion of a regulatory impact statement. I think there are two levels to this particular question. The first level is: is it technically feasible to fit seat belts in certain kinds of positions on buses, for example on the upper deck of new buses, on retrofitting for older buses. That's a technical question of feasibility.

The second level then is: if it is technically feasible, what is the cost/benefit ratio of doing that installation? In other words, what will it cost? That is the probability of particular kinds of accidents being reduced if those seat belts are installed? Will people wear them, is one of the questions that needs to be addressed in that setting?

I don't have a view in any particular circumstances whether it is a good idea or not. What I would say is that that's exactly the kind of problem that you should submit to a regulatory impact statement. There will be

Page 66

Page 65

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 68

exactly the same thing -- is we have a process called a regulatory impact statement, and if we were looking, for example, to require seat belts to be mandatory on route buses, that would probably need to go through the process of a regulatory impact statement that would look at the cost of various ways of going about undertaking that work, and then do an assessment of the probabilities of various sorts of incident types being reduced, putting a dollar value on that, and coming up with a view as the basis of that assessment. That's the normal way we do this kind of assessment.

Chairman: And who does the regulatory impact statement?

Prof John Stanley: It would be done by the relevant government department. A lot of these sorts of things would happen at a national level in Australia, so they would be done by the National Transport Commission which is the successor body to the National Road Transport Commission that I was deputy chairman of for nine years. We did multiple regulatory impact statements into various aspects of vehicle requirements."

So that's one passage. Another passage that I would like to read out in the same day's evidence is at page 144. At 144, line 4, my

information around on the probabilities of accidents, these different varieties. You can put monetary values on the probability of those sorts of accidents being reduced. You probably can form a view too on the probability of wearing seat belts, which would affect the effectiveness of the wearing thereof.

So I think this is an exercise that needs a serious piece of cost/benefit analysis done on it. Now, government may decide it wants to make a policy decision to install seat belts where it is technically feasible. That's fine. As a matter of course, the way I would approach this, though, is to say you need to go through this cost/benefit analysis first, and I think that's what should be done in this situation.

So, rather than taking it on the basis that people think it's going to be this or going to be that, the kinds of concerns that have been raised by the various parties are really genuine and legitimate concerns and they affect the values of the potential installation, but until you have actually done that proper cost/benefit analysis, it's just speculation.

If I had a gut feel, it's going to be that probably it's not going to be worthwhile, with extensive seat belt fitting, but that would be no more than a gut feel, and ideally this needs to go through a proper

Page 72

Page 69

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

18

19

20

21

25

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

23

1 evaluation.

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Chairman: Because a gut feel is not good enough; you should do a cost/benefit analysis?

4 Prof Stanley: Exactly ..."

I will pick it up at line 9 again:

"Prof John Stanley: Exactly. In principle, it's a pretty straightforward cost/benefit analysis. Getting some of the values or the probabilities you need will need a bit of serious research, but the process and the sorts of things you need to look for are very much encapsulated by a lot of the responses that you have read out in the various submissions."

Then the rest of it talks about where you could get that type of information in Australia, which I won't read out.

Another passage that I want to go to, along the same lines, is at page 149, line 4. Again, I'm picking it up in the middle of Prof Stanley's answer which focuses more on the benefits side. Line 4:

"But then it's a case of what are the benefits, so then you need to look at what are the sorts of accidents that are happening in the vehicle, and, for example, is this happening to people who are standing; is it happening to people who are sitting; what is the probability that exposure to those sorts of accidents

bundle page 115, and the short passage that I want to refer you to is at page 148 of that bundle, internal pagination page 34.

Ms Chan, as you can see, page 148, the topic being discussed is the bus safety standard, and the context concerns what safety devices to include as part of the bus safety standard. I will just read the third paragraph from the bottom, the paragraph starting with, "Although it is currently envisaged". I will just read out that paragraph first:

"Although it is currently envisaged that the standard will apply to new buses (around 700 per annum) consideration is also being given to the potential for retrofitting to existing buses possibly as part of their midlife refurbishment which takes place around 7 years."

Now, Ms Chan, it's not talking about seat belts 16 17 here. The next part is what I want to focus on:

"It is worth noting that TfL have adopted a rigorous approach to the assessment of each potential option using cost/benefit analysis to target the interventions which will give the greatest return for each pound spent

22 in terms of injury/accident reduction."

23 CHAIRMAN: I think, to put that into context, it would be 24 useful to refer to the second paragraph under the

heading "Bus safety standard", where the various

will be reduced in the event that seat belt-wearing is required, and what do you need to do to encourage that seat belt-wearing?

If I was doing that kind of exercise, I would probably be talking to psychologists about how you would get through the message about wearing seat belts, about getting people to take this seriously. The point you make, Chair, about looking at what happens in those seats that are currently required to do it in Hong Kong, very important in terms of forming a view on the probabilities that will happen. I would be talking to whoever are the custodians of the values or the costs of different sorts of accidents. So, in other words, what is the cost of a fatal accident in Hong Kong, what is the cost of a serious injury accident, what is the cost of a minor injury accident, those sorts of things, because they will be the sorts of unit values you need to apply to the reductions in the probability of an accident of a particular kind taking place."

So that's Prof Stanley's view on how a cost/benefit analysis can be carried out.

I'm going to take you also to a short passage in Mr Weston's report about the London approach, and then I am going to ask for your observations. Can I take you to Mr Weston's report. The report starts at expert

1 technologies that have been examined are stipulated.

MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. Thank you, Mr Chairman. Perhaps I car 3 read that for the record as well.

So the second paragraph under the heading "Bus safety standard" says this:

"Several potential technologies including intelligent speed assistance, autonomous braking, runaway bus prevention, pedal confusion prevention, acoustic and visual conspicuity, mirror design and frontal crash protection are being considered as part of this programme with both the costs and benefits of each being thoroughly assessed to ensure that the casualty reduction is maximised in return for the financial investment made."

So it would appear from the two experts' evidence that a similar rigorous cost/benefit analysis is undertaken in both jurisdictions. What I would like is the Transport Department's observations in respect of such an approach to the issue of retrofitting seat belts on franchised buses. MS MABLE CHAN: Referring to the first expert submission,

21

22 I notice that the reference that a regulatory impact

assessment is considered necessary to consider any 24 mandatory requirement for the installation of seat

25 belts, and in this second submission or evidence from

Page 76

Page 73

- 1 Transport for London, Mr Weston, it mentions about 2 cost/benefit analysis.
- 3 From the Transport Department's perspective, I would 4 say that I agree that for any installation of in-vehicle 5 device to improve bus safety standard, we would need to 6 go through a robust and careful assessment. While we 7 may not be referring to the similar terminology as in 8 the case of the two expert submissions, ie the 9 regulatory impact assessment or the cost/benefit 10 analysis, the working group's observation and 11 consideration of requiring further study on the 12 feasibility and operational considerations and the 13 financial implications of the retrofitting of seat belts

As the chairman pointed out a little bit earlier, in paragraphs 3.13 and 3.14 in the working group report, we may not have mentioned about comparing this cost or implications with the benefit. As a forward-looking approach, when we take this forward, I agree that we would have to look into these operational and technical and financial considerations and compare them with the

also embraces the need to look at this issue in a more

systematic and holistic manner.

24 Given the retrofitting of the existing buses for 25

present moment, and it involves a number of

existing buses to be installed with seat belts, in

considerations, obviously, should there be any decision

to make it a mandatory or statutory requirement for all

particular on the upper deck, we would have to look into

compared with the cost and the technical considerations.

So, in short, to answer your question, I agree with

a mandatory requirement, we have to go through some

and to some extent in Mr Weston's report about some

scientifically-based quantifiable analysis on the

benefits that can be achieved by the installation of

the expert advice that if we want to go forward with

cost/benefit analysis or impact assessment.

Thank you.

seriously on how much marginal benefit we can achieve as

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

25

- 1 vehicles. But still the constraint would be those
- 2 vehicles are not double-decker. On the other hand, we
- 3 think it is also worth to further consider, because the
- 4 protection and the choice that can be provided to the
- 5 passengers would also merit our consideration of whether
- 6 the provision of seat belts on the upper deck passengers
- 7 is worth further consideration and examination.
- 8 MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, if I may, I was going to move
- 9 into the topic of bus accident data.
- 10 CHAIRMAN: Yes, but before you do that, there are some
- 11 questions that I'd like to ask.
- 12 Have you obtained any data of the utilisation rate
- 13 of the seat belts that are currently installed in
- 14 franchised buses?
- 15 MS MABLE CHAN: No. No, Chairman.
- CHAIRMAN: Why not?
- MS MABLE CHAN: Sorry, I don't have the answer. 17
- CHAIRMAN: Is that something that you intend obtaining in 18
- 19 the future?
- MS MABLE CHAN: That's something I would intend to do. 20
- 21 I just wish to add that we also notice the view
- 22 expressed by the bus operators at the working group that
- 23 they are inclined to think that the utilisation rate of
  - seat belts is low. I wish to add that while noting that
- 25 statement, we don't think, if it is true, that the

Page 74

24

current low or relatively low utilisation rate of seat

- 1 2 belts should not be a key factor to stop us from
  - 3 exploring or examination or assessment of the
- 4
- installation of seat belts on existing buses, because
- 5 I think this is something that both government and also
- 6 the bus operators should do more in passenger education.
- 7 CHAIRMAN: We have received evidence from Mr Samuel Cheng
- 8 the managing director of Citybus, of his personal
- 9 experience as somebody who travels a lot on buses that
- 10 seat belts are not used. Do you accept that that is
- 11 a fair assessment, not not used by anybody, but the very
- 12 low rate of use?
- MR DEREK CHAN: What about the suggestion from Prof Stanley 13 MS MABLE CHAN: I notice his statement, although I do not
  - 14 receive similar statement by other bus operators'
  - 15 operations staff.
  - 16 Thank you, Chairman.
  - 17 CHAIRMAN: But do you accept what he's observed? He says he
  - 18 goes on buses all the time.
  - 19 MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I would just accept his statement,
  - 20 although I would like to add I also travel on buses all
  - 21 the time.
  - 22 CHAIRMAN: Do you notice people wearing seat belts?
  - 23 MS MABLE CHAN: I'm the one using the seat belt.
  - 24 CHAIRMAN: Apart from you?
    - MS MABLE CHAN: I notice a number of people actually like to

seat belts appears to be not cost-effective at the

seat belts? Do you agree with that observation and the need to do that in our present case? MS MABLE CHAN: I agree, though I think a lot of work would need to be done in that perspective, because so far the buses, the franchised buses, in Hong Kong, we do not

23 the data in this sense. But still, we can go further, 24 to do some overseas research, and also we can do further

analysis based on the accident figures in other types of

have such installation. So it is difficult to gather

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

	Page 77		Page 79
1	sit on the exposed seats, like the front seats on the	1	buses?
2	upper deck. On my personal experience, I have seen	2	MS MABLE CHAN: In a way, it may help, but on the other hand
3	people using the seat belt.	3	I think that the enforceability and the impact
4	CHAIRMAN: Would it not be simplicity itself to ask the bus	4	because it will have to be enforced, and implemented by
5	operators to use their CCTV cameras to capture the use	5	the bus operators. So we would certainly need to take
6	of seat belts? For example, those upper deck seats at	6	that into account seriously when we move towards any
7	the front.	7	step of making this as a mandatory requirement.
8	MS MABLE CHAN: I think that would be a good idea, because	8	MR DEREK CHAN: Can you just remind me, for my benefit
9	the installation of CCTV on buses, the rate, I mean the	9	I think we have received evidence on this, but instead
10	number of buses installed with CCTV, have already	10	of me digging around for the reference is the wearing
11	reached some 80 per cent, and CCTV are installed on the	11	of seat belts on public light buses a mandatory
12	upper deck, and I think this is actually a good idea	12	requirement under statute?
13	that we can consider.	13	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
14	CHAIRMAN: Do you have any intentions as to whether or not	14	CHAIRMAN: It is, is it not, and has been for quite a few
15	you would seek to have the use of seat belts made	15	years?
16	mandatory on buses where they are fitted?	16	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. 2005? I don't have the exact date.
17	MS MABLE CHAN: Should we consider this as a way forward	17	We can check.
18	then this is exactly the point that I would like to make	18	CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that information. We have received
19	and agree with the expert observation that we have to go	19	evidence about this.
20	through a robust impact assessment before making it	20	But perhaps this is the real point. When Chief
21	a statutory or mandatory requirement.	21	Superintendent Baker was telling us that the expectation
22	Thank you, Chairman.	22	would be of a low utilisation of seat belts on
23	CHAIRMAN: Have you considered the difficulties that lie in	23	franchised buses, he did so having already observed that
24	the way of making the use of seat belts mandatory on	24	there was a low utilisation on PLBs, and he also said
25	a bus, a double-decked bus, with only one bus driver, no	25	that there were real difficulties in enforcement, and in
	Page 78		Page 80
1	conductor? How is it to be enforced; have you	1	fact enforcement only happened in bursts when particular
2	considered that?	2	policemen decided to enforce it, but generally it was
3	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not underestimate the issues or	3	an unenforced law.
4	difficulties involved in an actual operation context, in	4	MS MABLE CHAN: If I may add that I noticed his
5	particular the enforcement. We will certainly take that	5	statement, but I think it is always a chicken and egg
6	into account when we consider the operational aspect of	6	issue. I think, if we have to consider any safety
7	examining the installation of seat belts on all buses.	7	installation or device, to make it mandatory, we need
8	Thank you.	8	to when we take this to the Legislative Council, it
9	CHAIRMAN: Mr Auyeung.	9	is an established practice for the administration to
10	MEMBER AUYEUNG: What about education? Is there any way TE	10	submit our assessment, including any impact assessment,
11	can educate the public more on encouraging them to use	11	to the Legislative Council for passing anything into the
12	seat belts?	12	law. We have to support that with figures and with
13	MS MABLE CHAN: This is certainly an area that we can do	13	anecdotal evidence, with statistics. Whether or not it
	-		
14	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger	14	could be enforceable is also one of the issues that
15	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes,	15	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we
15 16	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when	15 16	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and
15 16 17	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat	15 16 17	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational
15 16 17 18	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat belt and the use of seat belt wherever it is available	15 16 17 18	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational departments, like TD, and also the enforcement agency to
15 16 17 18 19	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat belt and the use of seat belt wherever it is available is certainly an area that we would promote further.	15 16 17 18 19	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational departments, like TD, and also the enforcement agency to make our best effort to ensure a law, the legislative
15 16 17 18 19 20	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat belt and the use of seat belt wherever it is available is certainly an area that we would promote further.  Thank you.	15 16 17 18 19 20	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational departments, like TD, and also the enforcement agency to make our best effort to ensure a law, the legislative requirement, is implemented to its fullest possible.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat belt and the use of seat belt wherever it is available is certainly an area that we would promote further.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In that context, would a mandatory	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational departments, like TD, and also the enforcement agency to make our best effort to ensure a law, the legislative requirement, is implemented to its fullest possible.  Thank you, Chairman.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat belt and the use of seat belt wherever it is available is certainly an area that we would promote further.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In that context, would a mandatory requirement, leaving aside the issue of	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational departments, like TD, and also the enforcement agency to make our best effort to ensure a law, the legislative requirement, is implemented to its fullest possible.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Earlier on you said, as I recall, that if the
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat belt and the use of seat belt wherever it is available is certainly an area that we would promote further.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In that context, would a mandatory requirement, leaving aside the issue of enforceability would a mandatory requirement to wear	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational departments, like TD, and also the enforcement agency to make our best effort to ensure a law, the legislative requirement, is implemented to its fullest possible.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Earlier on you said, as I recall, that if the utilisation of installed seat belts on buses was to be
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	more. We are actually working diligently on a passenger education campaign. There are a number of themes, regarding their attitude and their responsibility when on-boarding public transport modes. The issue of seat belt and the use of seat belt wherever it is available is certainly an area that we would promote further.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: In that context, would a mandatory requirement, leaving aside the issue of	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	always our Legislative Councillors will raise when we put something into the law. But once it is agreed and passed in the law, I think it will be up to operational departments, like TD, and also the enforcement agency to make our best effort to ensure a law, the legislative requirement, is implemented to its fullest possible.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Earlier on you said, as I recall, that if the

	Page 81		Page 83
1	MS MABLE CHAN: I think, in the outset, when a bus passenger	1	So, Ms Chan, my question is this. Prior to such
2	gets onto the bus, no doubt a bus captain on a bus would	2	data being made available to the public through the
3	be the first point of contact to have first-hand	3	provision of it to this committee, had this data and
4	information and knowledge about the utilisation of	4	analysis been made available to the public?
5	passengers.	5	MS MABLE CHAN: Perhaps I will start off and then I will ask
6	If something is written into the law, and it is	6	my colleagues to supplement.
7	always the law enforcement agency's responsibility.	7	Based on my knowledge and recollection, we have
8	Should they receive any complaint or should they see	8	asked the franchised bus operators to make further
9	this on the roadside, it will be in their prerogative to	9	disclosure of their accident data on an annual basis.
10	ensure that something in the law is enforced.	10	CHAIRMAN: When was that request made?
11	CHAIRMAN: The reason I raise that with you is because we	11	MS MABLE CHAN: I'm afraid that we have to provide the year
12	had evidence from a bus company who said they couldn't	12	in which this has been included as a franchise
13	possibly do that, there's one bus driver and 135 people	13	requirement. Based on my colleague's cursory knowledge,
14	on the bus, and there are two decks to the bus.	14	it has been for quite some years.
15	MR DEREK CHAN: Chairman, we appreciate and acknowledge the	15	CHAIRMAN: It's a franchise requirement, is it?
16	difficulties and the pressure on the bus captain. So	16	MS MABLE CHAN: Franchise requirement.
17	I think, should we go along that path to make it	17	MR DEREK CHAN: It's a franchise requirement to provide it
18	mandatory, of course we have to be true to ourselves, to	18	to the Transport Department. My question is more
19	make sure something written in law is enforceable, and	19	towards disclosure of it to the public.
20	we would have to think of ways to help or equip our bus	20	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. Let me elaborate a little bit.
21	operators to help ensure that the seat belt, if	21	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
22	available, can be utilised.	22	MS MABLE CHAN: Or, actually, perhaps it may be useful if
23	The usage of CCTV or the promotion campaign, all	23	I can provide a copy it's already there. On the
24	these will be considered in ensuring this, but I think	24	screen is the New World First Bus Fuller Disclosure,
25	at this present stage we will not take this lightly and	25	2017.
	Page 82		Page 84
1	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing	1	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and
1 2		1 2	
	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing		So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with
2	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we	2	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example
2 3	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.	2 3	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with
2 3 4	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.	2 3 4 5 6	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can
2 3 4 5	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.	2 3 4 5 6	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles. Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906 Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles. Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906 Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles. Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906 Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles. Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906 Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus safety" sections of the FPPs.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and top-right-hand corner.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus safety" sections of the FPPs.  Mr Chairman, the reference to that evidence is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles. Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906 Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and top-right-hand corner.  MS MABLE CHAN: Paginated page 909.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus safety" sections of the FPPs.  Mr Chairman, the reference to that evidence is Day 17, 24 September 2018, page 19. I'm not going to go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and top-right-hand corner.  MS MABLE CHAN: Paginated page 909.  CHAIRMAN: 909? Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus safety" sections of the FPPs.  Mr Chairman, the reference to that evidence is Day 17, 24 September 2018, page 19. I'm not going to go to it; I'm just giving you the reference for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and top-right-hand corner.  MS MABLE CHAN: Paginated page 909.  CHAIRMAN: 909? Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: The point I would like to make is the bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus safety" sections of the FPPs.  Mr Chairman, the reference to that evidence is Day 17, 24 September 2018, page 19. I'm not going to go to it; I'm just giving you the reference for the transcript.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and top-right-hand corner.  MS MABLE CHAN: Paginated page 909.  CHAIRMAN: 909? Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: The point I would like to make is the bus operator, they provide the accident data in their fuller
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus safety" sections of the FPPs.  Mr Chairman, the reference to that evidence is Day 17, 24 September 2018, page 19. I'm not going to go to it; I'm just giving you the reference for the transcript.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. That's Chief Superintendent Baker,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and top-right-hand corner.  MS MABLE CHAN: Paginated page 909.  CHAIRMAN: 909? Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: The point I would like to make is the bus operator, they provide the accident data in their fuller disclosure report which is disclosed to the public.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	we are not anywhere near the stage of making the wearing of seat belts a mandatory requirement. That is why we are taking a very prudent approach here.  Thank you.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may move on to the next topic, which is bus accident data.  Can I deal firstly with the present situation, as it currently is. We have looked at the "Bus safety" sections of the forward planning programmes, which I will refer to as FPPs, of the bus operators on numerous occasions, so I'm not going to go back to them, but they contain a lot of data and analysis on bus accidents.  We have also heard from the police that the police do not have access to the data contained in the "Bus safety" sections of the FPPs.  Mr Chairman, the reference to that evidence is Day 17, 24 September 2018, page 19. I'm not going to go to it; I'm just giving you the reference for the transcript.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So, go down the page, at the bottom of the page, and go down. 13, I think. I think this is not the example I would like to refer to. Perhaps I can supply you with the page of the Citybus Fuller Disclosure, 2017 I can provide this page to the committee.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. We have that in our bundles.  Where are they, Mr Chan?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, we do. I'm looking for it now.  CHAIRMAN: Just give us a moment.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document is contained in TD-3, page 906  Ms Chan, is that the document you were trying to locate?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And what page, perhaps, if you've got the original, the internal pagination?  MS MABLE CHAN: There is no page on that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The page number is in the top-left and top-right-hand corner.  MS MABLE CHAN: Paginated page 909.  CHAIRMAN: 909? Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: The point I would like to make is the bus operator, they provide the accident data in their fuller

	Page 85		Page 87
1	go down into the further deeper level, which, as	1	disclosure, we have ventured into the area of asking the
2	circumstances require, we may ask them to provide	2	bus operators to diagnose the accident causes, say by
3	further analysis into more detail on specific causes of	3	bus route, down to bus route, or into very specific
4	accidents. But this is the sort of accident data	4	reference to certain bus routes. So I'm not saying that
5	required to be provided in their fuller disclosure to	5	may be commercially sensitive, but I think we have to be
6	the public.	6	conscious that should that "Bus safety" chapter be made
7	CHAIRMAN: You're referring to paragraph 13?	7	as a fuller disclosure to the public I mean, the
8	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, item 13.	8	commercial sensitivity angle would have to be taken into
9	CHAIRMAN: Have you had a look at the Transport for London's	9	account.
10	accident data on the internet?	10	CHAIRMAN: Can you think of any commercial angle? I'm
11	MS MABLE CHAN: I have. It's more	11	inviting you to do so. What is there that could
12	CHAIRMAN: You have seen how broad that is, how it's	12	possibly be commercially sensitive in a chapter about
13	produced every quarter?	13	bus safety?
14	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I understand that.	14	MS MABLE CHAN: I'm just thinking of it in a theoretical
15	CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why we couldn't do that in	15	way, Chairman, first of all. Because the bus company is
16	Hong Kong?	16	also required to advise and elaborate on their plans and
17	MS MABLE CHAN: As we shared with the chairman, the previous	17	proposals to enhance bus safety and measures to be
18	FPP that we presented to the committee in May, on	18	taken, so the bus operator may put in some dollar sign
19	a personal account, I think there are a lot of areas	19	on to some specific measure on to that programme, and
20	that we can elaborate and enhance, and actually, in the	20	also the timeline for implementing that specific
21	process of FPP in the coming 2019-2023, we have also	21	proposal in the coming five years or so, as part of
22	produced to the committee the letter that we have	22	their investment of the company in the forward-planning
23	written to the FB operators that the areas that we would	23	exercise for the coming five years.
24	like them to further elaborate and analyse. With that	24	CHAIRMAN: In the "Bus safety" chapter?
25	as the basis, there is certainly scope for us to request	25	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
	Page 86		Page 88
1	Page 86 the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent	1	Page 88 CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in
1 2		1 2	Č
	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter		CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in
2	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.	2	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.
2 3	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter	2 3	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly
2 3 4	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it?  Is there any reason?	2 3 4	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please
2 3 4 5	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it?	2 3 4 5	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.
2 3 4 5 6	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 214 15	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because I can't think of a single thing that would be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.  CHAIRMAN: You are only going to consider it? You can't say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because I can't think of a single thing that would be commercially sensitive so that it might not be something	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.  CHAIRMAN: You are only going to consider it? You can't say yes, they can have it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because I can't think of a single thing that would be commercially sensitive so that it might not be something that ought to be revealed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 214 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.  CHAIRMAN: You are only going to consider it? You can't say yes, they can have it?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think the best I can say is that we will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because I can't think of a single thing that would be commercially sensitive so that it might not be something that ought to be revealed.  MS MABLE CHAN: I just want to highlight one point.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.  CHAIRMAN: You are only going to consider it? You can't say yes, they can have it?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think the best I can say is that we will consider that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because I can't think of a single thing that would be commercially sensitive so that it might not be something that ought to be revealed.  MS MABLE CHAN: I just want to highlight one point.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.  CHAIRMAN: You are only going to consider it? You can't say yes, they can have it?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think the best I can say is that we will consider that.  CHAIRMAN: You are open to discussing it, are you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because I can't think of a single thing that would be commercially sensitive so that it might not be something that ought to be revealed.  MS MABLE CHAN: I just want to highlight one point.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Because when we asked the franchised bus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.  CHAIRMAN: You are only going to consider it? You can't say yes, they can have it?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think the best I can say is that we will consider that.  CHAIRMAN: You are open to discussing it, are you?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the bus operators to disclose in an even greater extent of the accident data for the public's information.  CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why the "Bus safety" chapter with the accident data that we've seen in these forward planning programmes could not be made public, all of it? Is there any reason?  MS MABLE CHAN: Obviously, we haven't gone through that detailed discussion with the bus operators, as to whether or not that safety chapter can be disclosed in full. I just wish to point out that  CHAIRMAN: Well, can you think of any reason that it couldn't be disclosed? There's nothing commercially sensitive about it, is there?  MS MABLE CHAN: In general, there may not be any immediate commercial sensitivity that I can think of in that "Bus safety" chapter.  CHAIRMAN: By all means take time to think of it, because I can't think of a single thing that would be commercially sensitive so that it might not be something that ought to be revealed.  MS MABLE CHAN: I just want to highlight one point.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: I'm going to ask Mr Chan to take us to that in due course, Mr Chan so you can explore this issue.  The question is, is there anything that could possibly be properly commercially sensitive in this data? Please come back to that later, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I will perhaps deal with that particular point after lunch.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are on this topic, is there any reason why this data, in the forward planning programme "Bus safety" chapter, could not be disclosed to the police?  They said they would be delighted or happy to receive it. Is there any reason why the police couldn't get it?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, on this front, I do not see there is any particular difficulty in providing this data for sharing with our close partner, ie the police.  CHAIRMAN: So can I take that  MS MABLE CHAN: This is something that we can consider.  CHAIRMAN: You are only going to consider it? You can't say yes, they can have it?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think the best I can say is that we will consider that.  CHAIRMAN: You are open to discussing it, are you?

	Page 89		Page 91
1	the public	1	detail?
2	MS MABLE CHAN: Perhaps, if I may because the safety	2	MS MABLE CHAN: No.
3	chapter has been compiled and provided to TD in the	3	MR DEREK CHAN: To be fair, I understand that the Transport
4	context of the forward planning programme, so apart from	4	Department does publish road accident statistics on its
5	providing detailed information and analysis, the primary	5	website annually.
6	objective is to let the bus operator inform and advise	6	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
7	the government and administration of their	7	MR DEREK CHAN: And part of the information does relate to
8	forward-planning exercise, their investments, their	8	franchised buses. My question is more whether the
9	plans, and all that. That's why I need to take a bit of	9	disclosure goes to this level of detail.
10	caution here that I would not at this point commit the	10	MS MABLE CHAN: No, not to that detail.
11	government on any specific disclosure of a particular	11	MR DEREK CHAN: Again, Ms Chan, before going to the
12	chapter; although, as I answered the chairman's	12	recommendations and what could be the position, I just
13	question, that the sharing of that "Bus safety" chapter	13	want to establish the passing of accident data from the
14	with the police is something that is worth us	14	franchised bus operators to the Transport Department.
15	considering.	15	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on to that just looking at
16	Thank you.	16	annex E, given that we've been told about the
17	CHAIRMAN: I am right, am I not, Mr Chan, in recalling that	17	considerable number of accidents that involve people
18	Mr Weston recommended that this data be made public?	18	losing balance on buses, which are the categories of
19	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, I was going to go to that	19	driving behaviour that contribute to that, looking at
20	CHAIRMAN: Perhaps after lunch you can come back with that	20	this schedule?
21	reference.	21	I ask that question because when I look at
22	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I was going to go to the	22	"Stopping/starting negligently", whatever that means,
23	recommendations a bit later.	23	but let's assume stopping with harsh braking and
24	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	24	starting with excessive acceleration, that seems to be
25	MR DEREK CHAN: Again, just focusing on what the current	25	a very small number of incidents. So what is it that
	Page 90		Page 92
1	situation is and then looking at what could be the	1	contributes to losing balance?
1 2	situation is and then looking at what could be the situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the	1 2	
_	-		contributes to losing balance?
2	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the	2	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,
2 3	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing	2 3	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list, I would go through probably one by one.
2 3	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of	2 3 4	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list, I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say
2 3 4 5	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top	2 3 4 5	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list, I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.
2 3 4 5 6	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.	2 3 4 5 6	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,  I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.
2 3 4 5 6 7	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its	2 3 4 5 6 7	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: on 21 May 2018, asking KMB to provide	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes a difference
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: on 21 May 2018, asking KMB to provide accident analysis in a similar format.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes a difference  MR YK CHAN: That is right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: on 21 May 2018, asking KMB to provide accident analysis in a similar format. Just for the transcript, the page reference of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes a difference  MR YK CHAN: That is right.  CHAIRMAN: or swerving.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: on 21 May 2018, asking KMB to provide accident analysis in a similar format.  Just for the transcript, the page reference of that letter from the Transport Department to KMB is at TD-5,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes a difference  MR YK CHAN: That is right.  CHAIRMAN: or swerving.  MR YK CHAN: No, so probably it is not a major factor to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: on 21 May 2018, asking KMB to provide accident analysis in a similar format.  Just for the transcript, the page reference of that letter from the Transport Department to KMB is at TD-5, page 1728.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes a difference  MR YK CHAN: That is right.  CHAIRMAN: or swerving.  MR YK CHAN: No, so probably it is not a major factor to that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: on 21 May 2018, asking KMB to provide accident analysis in a similar format.  Just for the transcript, the page reference of that letter from the Transport Department to KMB is at TD-5, page 1728.  My question, actually, is quite simple. Has a table	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes a difference  MR YK CHAN: That is right.  CHAIRMAN: or swerving.  MR YK CHAN: No, so probably it is not a major factor to that.  U-turning, it depends on the rate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	situation a bit later in the hearing on Thursday, the Transport Department provided, during the hearing itself, a document entitled, "Contributory factors of traffic accidents" with a reference "Annex E" on the top right-hand corner.  I understand that that document has not yet made its way into the bundle.  Ms Chan, do you have a copy of that document? It's on the screen but do you have a hard copy of that document before you? A copy is being made available to you now. (Handed).  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: I'll just give the context of this document. This document was provided as part of a letter that the Transport Department sent to KMB MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: on 21 May 2018, asking KMB to provide accident analysis in a similar format.  Just for the transcript, the page reference of that letter from the Transport Department to KMB is at TD-5, page 1728.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	contributes to losing balance?  MR YK CHAN: Mr Chairman, making reference to this list,     I would go through probably one by one.  CHAIRMAN: Take your time for a moment. Take what you say is the big one, and then go down in scale.  MR YK CHAN: I would say stopping and starting negligently.  CHAIRMAN: But why are there so few, if that's  MR YK CHAN: This is only one of the factors. Possibly to avoid collision, probably the driver's action is to try to stop press hard on the brake to avoid collision, that may cause the unbalance of the passenger on board.  "Overtaking/lane changing negligently", yes, certainly, that may cause passenger imbalance in there.  "Driving too fast" it may, but if you only drive constantly too fast that may  CHAIRMAN: It's completely irrelevant, isn't it, driving too fast? It's the change of speed that makes a difference  MR YK CHAN: That is right.  CHAIRMAN: or swerving.  MR YK CHAN: No, so probably it is not a major factor to that.

	Page 93		Page 95
1	MR YK CHAN: No.	1	accelerating too fast, decelerating harshly."
2	CHAIRMAN: Right.	2	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I will try to help while my
3	MR YK CHAN: But usually our routes will be tried out on the	3	colleagues are finding some specific evidence on that.
4	first hand, but when they really need to U-turn, then we	4	I recall that in past years, say in 2006 or 2007, in
5	should ask them to exercise caution. But U-turning may	5	their analysis of the accidents of passengers losing
6	be one factor, because it involves turning direction	6	balance of certain bus companies, then colleagues have
7	with different speed, so it may cause imbalance.	7	noted a rise in the trend and also the number of
8	Further down: "Failing to observe traffic	8	accounts, and they have asked the companies to
9	signals/traffic signs", it may not be.	9	investigate. One of the causes then was the lack of
10	CHAIRMAN: Well, just tell us the ones that are, not the	10	adequate handrails along the staircase and also on the
11	ones that are not.	11	lower deck. It was arising from the analysis then that
12	MR YK CHAN: "Driving inattentively" may be one. "Lost	12	we have required the bus companies to install additional
13	control of vehicle" may be one.	13	devices in the bus compartment, to help to address this
14	CHAIRMAN: These figures don't really help us, do they?	14	particular factor of, say, passengers rolling over down
15	MR YK CHAN: No.	15	the stairs onto the lower deck.
16	CHAIRMAN: Because if one was to start with this question,	16	CHAIRMAN: In what years was this data required and
17	"We've got a problem with people losing balance on	17	provided?
18	buses; what's causing it?", where do we find that	18	MS MABLE CHAN: My colleagues are checking. I think we have
19	information from?	19	reported that in one of our previous submissions.
20	MR YK CHAN: Perhaps we may do more analysis. I think we do		CHAIRMAN: There's no need to hurry because we have reached
21	have the consequence of the accidents, like whether,	21	lunchtime. Maybe you can deal with that after lunch.
22	say, a passenger on board has lost balance and got	22	MS MABLE CHAN: I can quote the reference, yes.
23	injured.	23	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
24	•	24	We will take our lunch break now and resume at 2.30
	CHAIRMAN: Let's just take that as an example.  MR YK CHAN: Based on that, I think we can do more analysis	25	
25	WR TR CHAIN: Based on that, I think we can do more analysis	23	this afternoon. Thank you.
	Page 94		Page 96
1	on the cause.	1	(1.03 pm)
2	CHAIRMAN: When that happens, somebody is injured on a bus	2	(The luncheon adjournment)
3	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into	2	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm)
	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does	2 3 4	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon.
3	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the	2	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.
3	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that:	2 3 4	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break
3 4 5	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of	2 3 4 5 6 7	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of
3 4 5 6	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you	2 3 4 5 6 7	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety"
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes.  And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(The luncheon adjournment) (2.31 pm) CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each and every accident, but for specific incidents or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle, page 67, internal pagination page 14 of the second
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each and every accident, but for specific incidents or accidents, we ask for more detailed information of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle, page 67, internal pagination page 14 of the second report.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each and every accident, but for specific incidents or accidents, we ask for more detailed information of the investigation, they will provide us with the reasoning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle, page 67, internal pagination page 14 of the second report.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each and every accident, but for specific incidents or accidents, we ask for more detailed information of the investigation, they will provide us with the reasoning.  CHAIRMAN: I'm not asking whether or not you get data for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle, page 67, internal pagination page 14 of the second report.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, if I can just read it out:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each and every accident, but for specific incidents or accidents, we ask for more detailed information of the investigation, they will provide us with the reasoning.  CHAIRMAN: I'm not asking whether or not you get data for each and every accident, but surely this information	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle, page 67, internal pagination page 14 of the second report.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, if I can just read it out: "The forward planning programme documents are
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes.  And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each and every accident, but for specific incidents or accidents, we ask for more detailed information of the investigation, they will provide us with the reasoning.  CHAIRMAN: I'm not asking whether or not you get data for each and every accident, but surely this information could be collated and they could say, "We have 200	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle, page 67, internal pagination page 14 of the second report.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, if I can just read it out: "The forward planning programme documents are understood to be confidential documents, as between the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	because they have lost balance, they are thrown into some hard object on the bus and they are injured, does the bus operator perform an analysis of the circumstances? And there would be easy ways to do that: CCTV, to show whether or not he was braking because of a child running across the road, a car changing lanes. And then one could see if that wasn't the case, you might see that he had gone past the bus stop and was braking hard so he could stop near the bus stop. Is that kind of analysis done?  MR YK CHAN: I understand bus companies do carry out such investigations.  CHAIRMAN: Do they give you the results, the data, to show what has caused it?  MR YK CHAN: We do not receive those information for each and every accident, but for specific incidents or accidents, we ask for more detailed information of the investigation, they will provide us with the reasoning.  CHAIRMAN: I'm not asking whether or not you get data for each and every accident, but surely this information	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(The luncheon adjournment)  (2.31 pm)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, I think before the lunch break both Ms Chan and myself owed the committee a couple of references.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Can I take them one by one, in turn. The first reference that the committee was interested in was in relation to Mr Weston and Prof Stanley's views about making the "Bus safety" section of the forward planning programmes public.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The first reference for that can be found in the report of Prof Stanley, which is at expert bundle, page 67, internal pagination page 14 of the second report.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Again, if I can just read it out: "The forward planning programme documents are

Page 100

Page 97 1 analysis they contain is an important part of the 2 process of an operator demonstrating their capacity to 3 operate a proper and efficient service. The fatalities 4 associated with these services are largely pedestrian 5 fatalities, making them a significant societal or 6 external cost of service operation. It is argued in 7 section 4 of this report that franchised/contracted 8 route bus operators need to be subject to performance 9 pressure to help ensure they provide a proper and efficient service. Being publicly accountable for their 10 11 safety performance would help to sustain performance 12 pressure. There are solid arguments favouring 13 publication of the "Bus safety" chapter of the FPPs, 14 because of the wider societal costs of accidents." 15 Prof Stanley expands on this in his evidence, so 16 I will take the committee to that as well. Can I refer 17 the committee to the evidence of Prof Stanley on Day 16, 18 15 September 2018, at page 178. 19 CHAIRMAN: Yes.

"You make that point at page 69 of your expert

Prof Stanley this:

MR DEREK CHAN: If I can pick it up at line 3. That is

where I am asking the question, and I am asking

20

21

22

23

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

24 report. At the bull bullet point of page 69 you say:

25 There are solid arguments favouring publication of

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

1 it would give people confidence in what the industry is 2 trying to do."

Can I then pick it up over the next page, at page 180, where Prof Stanley deals with Mr Weston's opinions on the same topic, so I can probably deal with both together.

Picking it up at line 16, where I ask this question:

"Yes. Mr Weston also makes a similar point, on the transparency of this sort of data. Can I quickly take you to that at page 153 of the expert bundle, and if I can just read you -- " and can I drop to line 25:

12 "Paragraph 84, under the heading, 'Safety data 13 transparency/performance'. If I can read it out."

14 Mr Chairman, what follows is an extract from 15 Mr Weston's evidence so I will read that as well so I 16 can deal with both Mr Weston and Prof Stanley at the 17 same time.

18 CHAIRMAN: Yes.

19 MR DEREK CHAN: Reading from line 2 on page 181:

"'It is clear from London's experience that greater transparency of data necessarily the safety performance of the bus network not only leads to greater stakeholder and public scrutiny [but] it also leads to a sharper focus from both the transport authority and its contracted bus operators on the safety agenda. An open

the "Bus safety" chapter of the five year forward planning programmes, because of the wider societal costs of accidents.'

I think you were referring to a number of analytical statistics that relate to safety issues.

Prof John Stanley: Yes, Mr Chan. I thought that the discussion in some of those "Bus safety" chapters was really informative, and it is the sort of information that I believe, in the public interest, should be more widely available.

I'm referring, for example, to the kinds of analysis that was presented on the driving our links and how that affects accident performance, I think it was.

Chairman: Yes, and non-links, as I think it was established, between the number of hours you drive, the age of the drivers, that sort of comparison?

Prof John Stanley: Exactly, Chair. Accident rate by years of service, accident rate by hours of duty before the accident. I mean, I think this is really good analysis, and it shouldn't be stuck in documents that are only available to a few select people. It's really important information in the public interest, in my view, and it shows that there's some really good research being done, trying to come to grips with the challenges that are being faced in the safety sense and

approach to incident data leads to accountability.

2 Consideration should be given to what safety data in 3 relation to the Hong Kong franchised bus network could 4 be placed into the public domain.'

5 Professor, do you agree with that or do you have any 6 other observations in that regard?

7 Prof John Stanley: I agree fully with that, Mr Chan. 8 My view generally on the Greater London Authority and

9 Transport for London is they are almost without peer in 10 terms of availability of data and information, in

11 a global sense, and they don't try [to] hide things,

12 they try [to] put it out there, and warts and all are

13 prepared to confront the sorts of challenges that that 14 shows.

15 I think that really leads to a lot of confidence in 16 that process, so I'm very supportive."

So those are the views of both Mr Weston and

18 Prof Stanley.

17

19 CHAIRMAN: Can you provide the reference for Mr Weston's

20 evidence? What day and page was that?

21 MR DEREK CHAN: The quote that I was reading out is actually

22 a reference to Mr Weston's report.

23 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Where is it?

24 MR DEREK CHAN: Expert bundle, page 153, which is internal

25 pagination page 39 of Mr Weston's report, under the

	Page 101		Page 103
1	heading, "Safety data transparency/performance",	1	from that, and whether their approach is commendable
2	paragraph 8.4.	2	here, but before I do so, perhaps I can deal with one
3	CHAIRMAN: That's very helpful. Thank you.	3	more issue arising from the "Bus safety" chapter that
4	MR DEREK CHAN: Hopefully, that deals with the first issue.	4	arose during the evidence before lunch, and that is the
5	The second and third issues deal with the contents	5	issue about the cause of accidents in the "Bus safety"
6	of	6	section of the reports, a particular example being
7	CHAIRMAN: This may be an opportunity for you, Ms Chan, to	7	raised is the issue of people losing their balance and
8	respond about the issue if it's not yet the right	8	what causes people to lose their balance.
9	opportunity say so of whether or not there is	9	Mr Chairman, this is actually covered, at least from
10	anything in this safety chapter accident data	10	what I can find, in two of the years of the "Bus safety"
11	information that might be commercially sensitive.	11	section, so perhaps I can take them in turn.
12	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I have been looking through past	12	The first in time is the "Bus safety" chapter in
13	FPP safety chapter. It appears to me that there may not	13	KMB's forward planning programme for 2017 to 2021. That
14	be a significant part of the information that may	14	can be found at KMB-12, page 5320.
15	directly relate to the commercial sensitivity of the	15	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you, at page 5320,
16	companies involved. I would like to add that open data	16	the five-year plan for KMB, 2017 to 2021. Such a plan
17	policy and approach is something that Hong Kong	17	would be made available to the Transport Department
18	government and Transport Department is also advocating.	18	around the middle to third quarter of 2016; is that
19	So more transparency, greater transparency of data, in	19	correct?
20	particular on safety that is of concern to members of	20	MS MABLE CHAN: Correct.
21	the public, is an approach and a direction that I think	21	MR DEREK CHAN: Just on the issue of loss of balance and the
22	TD would actively pursue and discuss with the bus	22	cause of it, as an example, can I take you to page 5324.
23	operators.	23	CHAIRMAN: Just pausing there this plan has to be
24	Thank you.	24	forwarded to the Transport Department by 30 June, has it
25	CHAIRMAN: And when do you expect to be in a position to	25	not?
	Page 102		Page 104
1	Page 102 make a determination about this issue?	1	Page 104 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
1 2	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our	1 2	· · ·
	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of		MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be
2	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.	2	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September?
2 3	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus	2 3	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct.
2 3 4	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis	2 3 4	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that
2 3 4 5	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also	2 3 4 5	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence that I have just read out, there's a reference to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as a result of different kinds of collisions accounted for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence that I have just read out, there's a reference to the data being available in London being without peer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as a result of different kinds of collisions accounted for 36.5 per cent while accidents with injury to pedestrians
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence that I have just read out, there's a reference to the data being available in London being without peer.  Prof Stanley said the view generally on the Greater	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as a result of different kinds of collisions accounted for 36.5 per cent while accidents with injury to pedestrians accounting for 4.3 per cent of all the accidents."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence that I have just read out, there's a reference to the data being available in London being without peer.  Prof Stanley said the view generally on the Greater London Authority and Transport for London is that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as a result of different kinds of collisions accounted for 36.5 per cent while accidents with injury to pedestrians accounting for 4.3 per cent of all the accidents."  So, in this context, the bus operators have tried to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence that I have just read out, there's a reference to the data being available in London being without peer.  Prof Stanley said the view generally on the Greater London Authority and Transport for London is that they are almost without peer in terms of availability of data	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as a result of different kinds of collisions accounted for 36.5 per cent while accidents with injury to pedestrians accounting for 4.3 per cent of all the accidents."  So, in this context, the bus operators have tried to articulate the cause of the majority of the accidents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence that I have just read out, there's a reference to the data being available in London being without peer.  Prof Stanley said the view generally on the Greater London Authority and Transport for London is that they are almost without peer in terms of availability of data and information.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as a result of different kinds of collisions accounted for 36.5 per cent while accidents with injury to pedestrians accounting for 4.3 per cent of all the accidents."  So, in this context, the bus operators have tried to articulate the cause of the majority of the accidents arising from passengers losing their balance. Is this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	make a determination about this issue?  MS MABLE CHAN: As mentioned in the past hearing, our working group will continue its work. It will be one of the topics on the agenda to explore.  In parallel, we are also working with the bus operators to improve and elaborate the various analysis in the safety chapter of the FPP reports. We will also raise this issue with the bus operators in the coming months.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Do you expect to be able to decide this by the end of the year?  MS MABLE CHAN: I may not be able to commit at this point in time, but we will try our best.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, as you will note from the evidence that I have just read out, there's a reference to the data being available in London being without peer.  Prof Stanley said the view generally on the Greater London Authority and Transport for London is that they are almost without peer in terms of availability of data	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: And the Transport Department, together with the company, are to resolve whatever problems there might be by 30 September? MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, you are correct. MR DEREK CHAN: So if we can go to 5324, the paragraph that I'm interested in is 8.2.7, but as you can see the context of it is under it's contained within the section, "Accidents by nature", and it's one paragraph within a series of analysis, but this paragraph has particular relevance to the example that was being discussed in the evidence before lunch, so I will just read it out, 8.2.7:  "The majority of the accidents (52.4 per cent) were due to passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in traffic. Accidents with injuries sustained as a result of different kinds of collisions accounted for 36.5 per cent while accidents with injury to pedestrians accounting for 4.3 per cent of all the accidents."  So, in this context, the bus operators have tried to articulate the cause of the majority of the accidents

	Page 105		Page 107
1	MS MABLE CHAN: The statement I have made regarding the	1	from the previous year.
2	observation of the accidents relating to passengers	2	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.
3	losing balance, that I am referring to, and the	3	CHAIRMAN: The majority of the accidents is 51.5 here, as
4	subsequent analysis and the action to be taken is	4	opposed to 52.4:
5	relating to passengers losing balance.	5	" due to passengers losing balance while on the
6	The thing that I would like to refer to before lunch	6	bus. More than half of these cases were caused by the
7	is that as an ongoing exercise, passengers losing	7	bus braking in traffic."
8	balance has been an ongoing issue of concern to us, and	8	That's the same observation as the year before.
9	in the 2013 franchise renewal exercise, whereby there is	9	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.
10	agreement on the franchise and also the exchange of the	10	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
11	commitment letter, that we have required the company, as	11	MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I see you are looking for
12	a result of our discussion with them and analysis of the	12	something.
13	accidents by nature, in particular of passengers losing	13	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I am actually trying to identify the
14	balance, one of the measures that we have required the	14	reference, as an example of the enhanced safety feature
15	bus companies to do is to install and improve the	15	of double handrailing at staircase in our letter to the
16	handrailing along the staircase, double railing along	16	KMB
17	the staircase, as one of the issues tackling particular	17	CHAIRMAN: Feel free to come back to that at a suitable
18	incidents with passengers losing balance along the	18	opportunity. Don't be distracted. I'm sure somebody
19	staircase.	19	next to you can help you.
20	So this is an ongoing issue of concern to us. The	20	Mr Chan, in the analysis that we have seen of this
21	2016 FPP has also highlighted the majority of the	21	kind of accident data, is there not an analysis
22	accidents relate to passengers losing balance while on	22	somewhere about the liability for accidents? In other
23	the bus. So I think this is something that the bus	23	words, 100 accidents but only I think this is the
24	companies and also the TD have always been concerned	24	figure 75 per cent caused by others, 25 per cent by
25	about, and we continue to take efforts to see what can	25	our bus captains?
	T 101		
	Page 106		Page 108
1	Page 106 be further done.	1	Page 108  MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus
1 2		1 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	be further done.		MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus
2	be further done. Thank you.	2	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was
2 3	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the	2 3	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the
2 3	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking	2 3 4	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.
2 3 4 5	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause	2 3 4 5	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we
2 3 4 5 6	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.	2 3 4 5 6	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?
2 3 4 5 6 7	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time.  Yes, Mr Chan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Before I go to the harsh braking issue,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So we are still in the 2017 FPP.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Before I go to the harsh braking issue, Mr Chairman, I have referred to the 2017-2021 FPP.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So we are still in the 2017 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. It may be it's repeated elsewhere, but in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be further done.  Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time.  Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Before I go to the harsh braking issue, Mr Chairman, I have referred to the 2017-2021 FPP.  Perhaps I will just give you the reference to the same or similar paragraph in the 2018-2022 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Of KMB?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So we are still in the 2017 FPP.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Before I go to the harsh braking issue, Mr Chairman, I have referred to the 2017-2021 FPP. Perhaps I will just give you the reference to the same or similar paragraph in the 2018-2022 FPP. CHAIRMAN: Of KMB?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, of KMB. The page reference is TD-1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So we are still in the 2017 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. It may be it's repeated elsewhere, but in this document liability is assessed at 25 per cent for bus captain.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Before I go to the harsh braking issue, Mr Chairman, I have referred to the 2017-2021 FPP. Perhaps I will just give you the reference to the same or similar paragraph in the 2018-2022 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Of KMB?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, of KMB. The page reference is TD-1 page 180, that's where the report starts, and page 183	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So we are still in the 2017 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. It may be it's repeated elsewhere, but in this document liability is assessed at 25 per cent for bus captain.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think Mr Chairman will recall the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Before I go to the harsh braking issue, Mr Chairman, I have referred to the 2017-2021 FPP. Perhaps I will just give you the reference to the same or similar paragraph in the 2018-2022 FPP. CHAIRMAN: Of KMB?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, of KMB. The page reference is TD-1 page 180, that's where the report starts, and page 183 is where you find a similar paragraph.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So we are still in the 2017 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. It may be it's repeated elsewhere, but in this document liability is assessed at 25 per cent for bus captain.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think Mr Chairman will recall the evidence, in terms of the 2018 FPP, the Transport
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be further done. Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, I want to follow up with you the Transport Department's monitoring of harsh braking situations, since you have mentioned that it's a cause for concern to the department.  CHAIRMAN: Before you do so, perhaps those who are not on their feet might assist you by finding the reference in the franchise renewal to a requirement that a handrail be fitted to the staircase.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: We can also refer to the CHAIRMAN: Thank you. It doesn't have to be done immediately; at some suitable time. Yes, Mr Chan.  MR DEREK CHAN: Before I go to the harsh braking issue, Mr Chairman, I have referred to the 2017-2021 FPP. Perhaps I will just give you the reference to the same or similar paragraph in the 2018-2022 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Of KMB?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, of KMB. The page reference is TD-1 page 180, that's where the report starts, and page 183	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR DEREK CHAN: That analysis yes, it's in the "Bus safety" chapter for 2019-2022, which is the one that was handed in in August 2018, where they actually split the driver contributory causes.  CHAIRMAN: Whilst we are dealing with this topic, could we have a look at that? What is the reference to that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the paragraph 8.2.10 on page 5325 refers to the statement that you recall.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  MS MABLE CHAN: "The breakdown of liability in the two-year period is shown in table 8.3 below. For 79 per cent of the cases, the bus captains were not blameworthy. The pending cases are those pending for police action"  CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, the bundle reference? Is that KMB-12?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's the following page.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So we are still in the 2017 FPP.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. It may be it's repeated elsewhere, but in this document liability is assessed at 25 per cent for bus captain.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think Mr Chairman will recall the

	Page 109		Page 111
1	which	1	investigated through the police proceedings. Then they
2	CHAIRMAN: Annex E?	2	will identify which is relating to the drivers' fault
3	MR DEREK CHAN: Exactly, which separates factors caused by	3	and which accidents are not. Based on that information,
4	bus captains, and factors not caused by bus captains,	4	bus companies will also differentiate those accidents by
5	and the request made to KMB to further break down	5	the specific type of causes relating to the bus
6	accidents in that sort of category, which actually led	6	captain's behaviour.
7	to an even more detailed analysis in the 2018 "Bus	7	CHAIRMAN: If the bus captain is being prosecuted that would
8	safety" section that relates to 2019-2023. So that's	8	be a very easy way to say, "That's our liability", but
9	where we get a lot of analysis in the next "Bus safety"	9	I'm asking you: is that not something that you asked
10	chapter, even more detailed, that splits it into driver	10	them, "How are you reaching these figures"?
11	contributory factors and non-driver contributory	11	MS MABLE CHAN: I do not have a ready answer because the
12	factors.	12	colleagues involved in the discussion with KMB are not
13	CHAIRMAN: Where is the 2019 five-year plan?	13	the persons involved on this table. If you can allow
14	MR DEREK CHAN: It's in the same bundle, KMB-12, at	14	us, we can perhaps supplement with an example to
15	page 5011. That is where it starts.	15	illustrate how we test the data with the bus company.
16	For example	16	CHAIRMAN: Mr Auyeung.
17	CHAIRMAN: Give me a moment.	17	MEMBER AUYEUNG: Maybe the other way to ask the question i
18	MR DEREK CHAN: Sorry.	18	the Transport Department gives those categories to fill
19	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	19	in? So are these classifications identified by the
20	MR DEREK CHAN: For example, at page 5016, we see a similar	20	Transport Department?
21	heading, "Accidents by nature", and again you see the	21	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, based on my knowledge and the
22	breakdown. But at page 5020 there is a new chart,	22	advice from our colleagues, this information is compiled
23	"Accidents by cause", and it's broken into bus captains'	23	by the company themselves.
24	blameworthy factors and the "Accidents by nature"	24	CHAIRMAN: So the categories are their categories, not
25	part, there's no breakdown of bus captains blameworthy	25	yours?
	Page 110		Page 112
1	or not blameworthy, and then at 8.2.3, there is that	1	MS MABLE CHAN: Not our category.
2	breakdown of bus captain blameworthy factors which we	2	CHAIRMAN: Frankly, looking at these figures, it's very
3	don't find in previous FPPs.	3	difficult to understand how it is that 25 per cent of
4	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you.	4	all accidents are caused by passengers losing balance,
5	Ms Chan, can I ask you this. We are looking now at	5	with those figures. Has nobody troubled to ask them
6	the data that the bus company KMB have been compiling.	6	what this all means?
7	Do you know how it is that they compile this data; how	7	Anyhow, perhaps you could provide us with
8	do they determine liability or non-liability?	8	an explanation for what action, if any, has been taken
9	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I'm afraid I do not have the ready	9	by the Transport Department, and if possible illustrate
10	answer.	10	it with correspondence, indicating the enquiries that
11	CHAIRMAN: Has there been no correspondence when these kinds	11	were made and the responses that were given if they
12	of figures were asked to be produced, "How is it that	12	were made orally, then it can be dealt with by
13	you are producing them?" Not that you're aware of?	13	identifying the conversations, the dates, the persons
14	Nobody asked them?	14	so that we can have an evidential basis for
15	MS MABLE CHAN: It is as part of the process that colleagues	15	understanding this data.
16	will discuss with them and get the analysis. I have to	16	MS MABLE CHAN: Thank you, Chairman.
17	be careful, at this juncture, not to give you any	17	MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, can I follow up with you the
18	conclusive or misleading answer.	18	concern that the Transport Department has on the issue
19	CHAIRMAN: Certainly don't give us misleading answers. But	19	of harsh braking.
20	somebody must know how this data is tested. Somebody at	20	At the moment, how does the Transport Department
21	the Transport Department surely tests the data. How are	21	monitor harsh braking behaviour of bus captains, if at
22	you doing it?	22	all?
23	MS MABLE CHAN: Based on our knowledge, because regarding	23	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I'm just confirming my
<ul><li>23</li><li>24</li><li>25</li></ul>		23 24 25	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, I'm just confirming my understanding with my colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Please take your time.

	Page 113		Page 115
1	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, based on our previous submissions	1	MS AMY TSE: We understand that KMB has been setting some
2	to the committee, the Transport Department has been	2	thresholds for speed limit and harsh acceleration and
3	asking the franchised bus operators to submit	3	harsh deceleration. So we welcome this initiative, so
4	information on the number of random checks and how they	4	we discuss with Citybus, New World First Bus and NLB, to
5	monitor the black box administration of the franchised	5	see if they could also generate this type of threshold
6	buses. So our monitoring is based on the information	6	as a way to monitor their bus drivers' driving
7	provided by them.	7	performance.
8	In the past few months, we have, in the course of	8	Thank you.
9	the working group discussion, discussed with the	9	CHAIRMAN: What are the thresholds that you understand that
10	franchised bus operators on enhancing the black box	10	KMB have now set for speed limit, harsh acceleration,
11	features and functions, and based on the updated minimum	11	I think that's probably described as sudden
12	requirements on the black box, we are asking the	12	acceleration, and harsh deceleration. What are the
13	franchised bus operators to provide further information	13	those thresholds?
14	on the event logs of the black box data as captured in	14	MS AMY TSE: For KMB and Long Win, the harsh acceleration
15	their regular monitoring.	15	threshold is vehicle accelerates at a speed of over
16	So we will continue to monitor in particular	16	4 kilometres per second, and for harsh deceleration,
17	regarding the specific misbehaviour of the bus captains,	17	vehicle decelerates at a speed of over 7 kilometres per
18	including harsh braking or braking suddenly.	18	second.
19	CHAIRMAN: What is the further information on the event logs	19	CHAIRMAN: And speed?
20	that you have asked for?	20	MS AMY TSE: Yes, the speed.
21	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, the event logs, as logged by the	21	CHAIRMAN: What about the speed?
22	black box, will include vehicle speed, harsh	22	MS AMY TSE: For speed it's vehicle speed over 70 kilometres
23	acceleration, harsh deceleration. So different	23	per hour or above. For Citybus, we understand they are
24	companies may have slightly different thresholds for the	24	also using the latest technology to define the road
25	event logs and also for issuing real-time alerts to the	25	sections with speed limits of 50 kilometres per hour and
	Page 114		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			Page 116 I
1	Č	1	Page 116
1 2	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working	1	with the aid of the digital maps
2	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be	2	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This
2	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.	2	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years?
2 3 4	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in	2 3 4	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand.
2 3 4 5	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?	2 3 4 5	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is
2 3 4 5 6	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.	2 3 4 5 6	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology.
2 3 4 5 6 7	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further	2 3 4 5 6 7	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding CHAIRMAN: When was it made?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding the new requirements on the event logs and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the unions to see whether a specific threshold could be set.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding the new requirements on the event logs and the submission of the data. We haven't done that with KMB	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the unions to see whether a specific threshold could be set. For NLB
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding the new requirements on the event logs and the submission of the data. We haven't done that with KMB but we are in the process of doing so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the unions to see whether a specific threshold could be set. For NLB CHAIRMAN: Just before you move on sorry to interrupt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding the new requirements on the event logs and the submission of the data. We haven't done that with KMB but we are in the process of doing so.  CHAIRMAN: And were the Transport Department representatives	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the unions to see whether a specific threshold could be set. For NLB CHAIRMAN: Just before you move on sorry to interrupt but specific thresholds have been delineated by KMB.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding the new requirements on the event logs and the submission of the data. We haven't done that with KMB but we are in the process of doing so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the unions to see whether a specific threshold could be set. For NLB CHAIRMAN: Just before you move on sorry to interrupt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding the new requirements on the event logs and the submission of the data. We haven't done that with KMB but we are in the process of doing so.  CHAIRMAN: And were the Transport Department representatives any of the people who are present here today?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the unions to see whether a specific threshold could be set. For NLB CHAIRMAN: Just before you move on sorry to interrupt but specific thresholds have been delineated by KMB. Are you suggesting that they were concerned about the thresholds that KMB had set?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	bus companies. So this is the area that we are working with the bus companies on allowing the event logs to be provided to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: The updated minimum requirements came in in August, did they not?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, there is yeah.  CHAIRMAN: So, presumably, this request for further information about event logs was made after that?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, corresponding  CHAIRMAN: When was it made?  Was it made in correspondence?  MS MABLE CHAN: It is not made in correspondence, but we have met the Citybus I'm sorry, can I repeat again?  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MABLE CHAN: Colleagues, further to the issue and update of the basic minimum requirements of the black box, have first met with Citybus company on 26 September regarding the new requirements on the event logs and the submission of the data. We haven't done that with KMB but we are in the process of doing so.  CHAIRMAN: And were the Transport Department representatives any of the people who are present here today?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, Amy, Amy Tse.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the aid of the digital maps CHAIRMAN: This is not the latest technology, is it? This is technology that's existed for years? MS AMY TSE: Yes, I understand. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the way to put it is that the use that is now made of long-existing technology. MS AMY TSE: Yes, it's their use of the technology. And for other road sections with a speed limit of 70 kilometres per hour in the black box. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: And what was the result of your requests of Citybus? MS AMY TSE: For Citybus and New World First Bus, they replied that they are willing to study, but they have a concern of what type of threshold to set for the deceleration and the acceleration, because the accident may be a bit complex, so they need to discuss with the unions to see whether a specific threshold could be set. For NLB CHAIRMAN: Just before you move on sorry to interrupt but specific thresholds have been delineated by KMB. Are you suggesting that they were concerned about the

	Page 117		Page 119
1	they are willing to study it.	1	apply braking, either acceleration or deceleration. So
2	CHAIRMAN: I understand that. You said they were concerned	2	I think they will have to take that into account in
3	about the thresholds that had been set, so are you	3	an actual operational context, to see if the exception
4	saying they were questioning the thresholds that KMB had	4	report with the threshold can actually help them to
5	imposed?	5	monitor in a very effective way.
6	MS AMY TSE: They need to study it before they make	6	MR DEREK CHAN: So am I understanding you correctly that
7	a decision.	7	insofar as this aspect, in terms of what generates
8	CHAIRMAN: That was because they were concerned about the	8	an exception report, the Transport Department leaves it
9	level of the thresholds; do I understand you?	9	to the judgment of the franchise operator; would that be
10	MS AMY TSE: Yes.	10	a fair way of doing it?
11	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, can I add a word on that?	11	MS MABLE CHAN: At the present moment, I think the process
12	CHAIRMAN: Of course.	12	is ongoing, but we would certainly be very interested
13	MS MABLE CHAN: In my recent exchange with Citybus, I wish	13	and we consider that it is also necessary and effective
14	to add to what Ms Tse has added, by expressing that they	14	to know the threshold and how they generate the
15	need to study and see if that threshold can be	15	exception report, so that it can help us to focus on
16	implemented in the Citybus case, the Citybus management	16	investigating the causes of the accidents, leading to
17	is considering how it could be operated and then to	17	passengers losing balance, because this is an ongoing
18	consider the follow-up actions, if any, by	18	issue of concern, and the hard braking has been
19	non-compliance by the bus captains. So they are	19	identified as one of the key factors contributing. So
20	considering the operational issues regarding the	20	with the black box function and the generation of the
21	applicability of the threshold.	21	exception reports, we would very much like to pursue and
22	CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan.	22	look into this further in our working group.
23	MR DEREK CHAN: You mentioned that KMB already has	23	MR DEREK CHAN: If I may then move away from the issue of
24	a threshold system in place, and I think Ms Tse	24	harsh braking and back into the more general topic of
25	mentioned I'll just focus on harsh braking because	25	bus accident data.
	Page 118		Page 120
1	Page 118 it's easier if I focus on an example.	1	Page 120 We know from the evidence that the Transport
1 2		1 2	
_	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to		We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the
2	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the	2	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is
2 3	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?	2 3	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the
2 3	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the	2 3 4	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own
2 3 4 5	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box	2 3 4 5	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department. What I want to focus on is the other part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.  MR DEREK CHAN: It's your understanding, and I'm simply	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would there be any other systematic and regular reporting of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.  MR DEREK CHAN: It's your understanding, and I'm simply asking for the Transport Department's understanding, of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would there be any other systematic and regular reporting of bus accident data by the bus operators?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.  MR DEREK CHAN: It's your understanding, and I'm simply asking for the Transport Department's understanding, of these exception reports, do they identify individual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would there be any other systematic and regular reporting of bus accident data by the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: I am checking some of my notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.  MR DEREK CHAN: It's your understanding, and I'm simply asking for the Transport Department's understanding, of these exception reports, do they identify individual instances of harsh braking?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would there be any other systematic and regular reporting of bus accident data by the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: I am checking some of my notes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. So leaving aside the "Bus safety"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.  MR DEREK CHAN: It's your understanding, and I'm simply asking for the Transport Department's understanding, of these exception reports, do they identify individual instances of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: I cannot speak on behalf of the franchised	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would there be any other systematic and regular reporting of bus accident data by the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: I am checking some of my notes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. So leaving aside the "Bus safety" chapter and leaving aside major incidents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.  MR DEREK CHAN: It's your understanding, and I'm simply asking for the Transport Department's understanding, of these exception reports, do they identify individual instances of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: I cannot speak on behalf of the franchised bus operators but the black box function and technology	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would there be any other systematic and regular reporting of bus accident data by the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: I am checking some of my notes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. So leaving aside the "Bus safety" chapter and leaving aside major incidents.  MS MABLE CHAN: I would invite Ms Tse to reply on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it's easier if I focus on an example.  Does the Transport Department know whether the monitoring done by KMB of harsh braking allows them to focus on harsh braking on an incident-by-incident basis, or what does the Transport Department know about that?  MS MABLE CHAN: What we know is that they have set the threshold, and for monitoring, because of the black box availability, of the black box function, the black box can actually generate exceptional reports of non-compliance or exceedance of the threshold. So we know that the bus operator is using this function to help them to monitor as well.  CHAIRMAN: So, as you understand it, KMB can use the black box to generate exceptional reports of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. The same also applies to Citybus and New World. They would also use the black box function to generate exception reports.  MR DEREK CHAN: It's your understanding, and I'm simply asking for the Transport Department's understanding, of these exception reports, do they identify individual instances of harsh braking?  MS MABLE CHAN: I cannot speak on behalf of the franchised	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We know from the evidence that the Transport Department shares a database with the police, that is the case management information system, and the Transport Department would obtain data and do its own analysis from that database. So that's one part of the information that's available to the Transport Department.  What I want to focus on is the other part of the information, which is the accident data from the franchised bus operators.  We know from the "Bus safety" section of the FPPs, the bus operators make available its own data along with its own analysis to the Transport Department once a year. So, leaving that aside, and excluding major incidents where the Transport Department would obviously require the bus companies to submit an investigation report as we have seen in the Tai Po accident, would there be any other systematic and regular reporting of bus accident data by the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: I am checking some of my notes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. So leaving aside the "Bus safety" chapter and leaving aside major incidents.

1	Page 121		Page 123
1	the police, and we will analyse the data from the	1	will also compare with the database that we have access
2	police, and if we find that the accident rate has been	2	to. Should there be any discrepancy or differences, we
3	increasing or some abnormal situation, we will write to	3	will also point it out in the management board.
4	or we will discuss with the operators and find out the	4	Thank you.
5	situation or any rectification or any things that have	5	CHAIRMAN: So you don't specifically cross-check?
6	to be done.	6	MS MABLE CHAN: We don't specifically cross-check but we
7	Thank you.	7	will also look into and see whether there is any area of
8	MR DEREK CHAN: Can I perhaps illustrate what I'm asking	8	discrepancy and difference.
9	with a very simple example. Say an incident involving	9	CHAIRMAN: Can you help me, at least, as to what it is that
10	an old lady losing her balance in the bus, she injures	10	you mean by your colleagues on the management boards
11	herself slightly, I imagine not reported to the police,	11	giving you accident data, if that's what you were
12	but the bus operator was aware of the incident and keeps	12	saying?
13	its own records.	13	MS MABLE CHAN: I am one of the directors on the management
14	Would the Transport Department know about this	14	board. In preparation for the management board
15	incident, or would it simply form part of the accident	15	discussion, in looking at the accident data or the
16	data submitted under the "Bus safety" section?	16	safety report submitted by the company to the board,
17	MR PATRICK WONG: Mr Chairman, may I take this question? As	17	colleagues will also have access to the data provided by
18	explained by Ms Tse, what we did was for the incidents,	18	the company and then we will compare it with the
19	we rely on the police cases which have been	19	database that we have, and should there be any case that
20	investigated. For those mentioned by the SC, at the	20	differs, then we will make that remark and point it out
21	moment we do not receive that sort of information,	21	at the management board and ask them that they would
22	because it happens basically every day. So the answer	22	have to make sure that their data should align with the
23	is "no".	23	police data available.
24	MR DEREK CHAN: I'm going to go on to the London approach on		Thank you.
25	something like this in a moment, but before I do that,	25	CHAIRMAN: I'm trying to understand: what role do these
	Page 122		Page 124
1	can I establish one more fact about what the Transport	1	government directors on the management of the companies'
2	Department does with the two sets of data.	2	boards perform? Are you suggesting that they are
3	When you have the bus safety data from the bus	3	a channel, separate channel, for information to the
4	operators annually under the "Bus safety" chapter, does	4	Transport Department?
_	the Transport Department do any crossmatching between		
5		5	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate
6	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police	5 6	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.
	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport		MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?
6 7 8	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?	6 7 8	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at
6 7 8 9	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement	6 7 8 9	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident
6 7 8 9 10	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus	6 7 8 9 10	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the
6 7 8 9 10 11	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our	6 7 8 9 10	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for further analysis.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the evidence that we have on how Transport for London
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for further analysis.  I can also mention that because the government has	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the evidence that we have on how Transport for London approaches the issue of data transparency.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for further analysis.  I can also mention that because the government has also representative on the management boards of the bus	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department. CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying? MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the evidence that we have on how Transport for London approaches the issue of data transparency. Can I start first by going to Mr Weston's report at
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for further analysis.  I can also mention that because the government has also representative on the management boards of the bus operators, on the board discussion they will also at	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the evidence that we have on how Transport for London approaches the issue of data transparency.  Can I start first by going to Mr Weston's report at page 141 of the expert bundle.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for further analysis.  I can also mention that because the government has also representative on the management boards of the bus operators, on the board discussion they will also at times submit some information on the accident data. We	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the evidence that we have on how Transport for London approaches the issue of data transparency.  Can I start first by going to Mr Weston's report at page 141 of the expert bundle.  Mr Chairman, internal pagination page 27 of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for further analysis.  I can also mention that because the government has also representative on the management boards of the bus operators, on the board discussion they will also at times submit some information on the accident data. We will also look at that, and in preparation of our	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the evidence that we have on how Transport for London approaches the issue of data transparency.  Can I start first by going to Mr Weston's report at page 141 of the expert bundle.  Mr Chairman, internal pagination page 27 of Mr Weston's report.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the two data sets that it receives, one from the police and one from the bus operators? Does the Transport Department do any crossmatching exercise?  MS MABLE CHAN: Based on my knowledge, with the involvement of Mr Tony Yau's road safety division and also the Bus and Railway Branch, I can confirm that in our preparation for the forward-planning exercise, we did look at the data submitted by the company and also we looked into the police data. We may not compare it one by one, but we will look at it on a trendal analysis, and if there is any obvious discrepancy then it is certainly the areas that we will question and ask for further analysis.  I can also mention that because the government has also representative on the management boards of the bus operators, on the board discussion they will also at times submit some information on the accident data. We	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MABLE CHAN: I would not say that it is a separate channel to the Transport Department.  CHAIRMAN: Well, what are you saying?  MS MABLE CHAN: I just would like to mention some forum at which there may be also availability of this accident data, and a government director being present on the management board would also have the opportunity to make our comments and observations on the information provided by the company.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I may, Ms Chan, then take you to the London approach. I am going to take you to a few documents so that we have a more complete picture on the evidence that we have on how Transport for London approaches the issue of data transparency.  Can I start first by going to Mr Weston's report at page 141 of the expert bundle.  Mr Chairman, internal pagination page 27 of

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

4

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Page 125

Ms Chan, maybe I can just read bits of this out and 2 then ask you to comment on some of them. I will be 3 pausing and asking you to comment on individual 4 paragraphs. 5

Firstly, under paragraph 6.2, Mr Weston says this: "As part of bus operators' contractual requirements, they are required to submit comprehensive data relating to incident and accidents which have occurred across the network. This data is submitted through IRIS (incident reporting information system) although in the case of serious [accidents] these will be reported and monitored in real time through TfL's central control room who will work with other agencies to manage the [immediate] response to the incident.

TfL also publish STATS19 data which is the national data set of road traffic collisions involving death or personal injury. This data is compiled by the police and is published on a quarterly basis."

Pausing here, Transport for London appears to be working on a similar concept as the Transport Department here, in the sense that they have two data sets, one from the bus operators and one from the police, and it would be the data set from the bus operators which I am most interested in, in comparing what, if anything,

1 to Mr Weston's report, is it not?

2 MR DEREK CHAN: It is a web link.

3 CHAIRMAN: Yes, but it's -- I'm asking you this question,

4 really. I have a file that has printed out the data you

5 are describing. Is that material in our bundle?

6 MR DEREK CHAN: I see that the secretariat has pulled up the

table on the screen. My understanding is we have

8 separately downloaded the data from the internet, but

9 not having incorporated it into the bundles in paginated

10

7

11 CHAIRMAN: So you can illustrate it from what's on the

12 screen?

13 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN: It says "Q1, 2018".

15 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. Perhaps I can just describe for the

16 record what's being shown on the screen.

17 CHAIRMAN: Yes.

18 MR DEREK CHAN: It is one data set that has been downloaded

19 from Transport for London's website, and in the page on

20 the screen that you can see, it is in relation to the

21 accidents that occurred in January 2018, and on the

22 spreadsheet we can see each incident, the route, the

23 operator, the borough, the injury result description,

24 victim's sex, adult/child, victim casualty category,

25 et cetera, et cetera.

Page 126

Page 128

If I can drop down to the second paragraph from the 1

Hong Kong can do to improve on this front.

2 bottom of the same page:

> "Every quarter TfL publish Excel spreadsheets listing all reported incidents which occurred across the

5 network and include the following information for each

6 incident -- route, date, operator, location in terms of

7 London borough, injury result (treated at scene, taken 8 to hospital), details of the injured party whether

9 passenger, third party, their gender and, if known,

10 their age.

> TfL also publish, on a quarterly basis a bus safety dashboard which provides a narrative of the published data and trend analysis with previous quarters."

Over the page:

"This openness, and the associated increased scrutiny from stakeholders, encourages accountability from both TfL and its contracted bus operators for safety performance and encourages continuous improvement."

20 Just pausing here and going back to the issue of the 21 Excel spreadsheet listing all reported incidents which 22 occur across the bus network -- do you have any

23 observations as to the utility of publishing data down

24 to this level of detail?

CHAIRMAN: Before you ask that question, this is an appendix 25

CHAIRMAN: Is there any information that goes off to the 1

2 right-hand side, as I am looking at it? Yes, so there

3

4 So let's categorise, as we are looking at it -- are

5 you able to see this?

6 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN: What we call "loss of balance", they call "slip,

trip and fall".

MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN: And we can see the frequency with which they have

11 that problem as well.

12 MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, my question was: do you see any

13 utility in the context of Hong Kong for setting up

14 a kind of reporting system and making public information

15 to this level of detail?

MS MABLE CHAN: Perhaps I may make a few preliminary 16

observations. The information set out on the screen, on

18 the details of the incidents, as mentioned in Transport

19 for London's evidence, is down to the very detail of the

20 individual incident. I think, in the Hong Kong context,

21 we are not yet in that position, to track down to every

22 incident to that level of detail. At the present

23 moment, we will have an established system to keep track

24 of fatal accidents regarding the route involved, the

operator, the victim involved and the driver involved.

Page 129 Page 131 I personally think that while we will advocate open 1 1 The point I would like to add is when we consider 2 data and transparency, so as to enhance the 2 whether or not we would disclose or provide the 3 3 accountability of both the regulatory authority and the information in this format, we will also have to 4 4 transport operators, the publication or disclosure on consider how this information will have to be further 5 every incident with that detail may not -- while it may 5 updated or elaborated, once it is promulgated. 6 help to enhance transparency and accountability, it may 6 CHAIRMAN: What update do you need to make from this? 7 also go far beyond the level of detail that the public, 7 A female is not going to become male. Adult is not 8 8 members of the public, may be interested to know. going to become a child. The accident is not going to 9 9 I wish to point out also -happen in another place. What's the update? 10 CHAIRMAN: But isn't that a matter for the public? If they 10 MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, because in particular I notice 11 are not interested in it they wouldn't bother reading 11 that there is a column showing the injury description. 12 it, but they can't read it if it's not available. 12 CHAIRMAN: Yes. 13 MS MABLE CHAN: And also, very often, the incident, once 13 MS MABLE CHAN: My point is while this table will present 14 happened, there could be a lot of subsequent 14 a factual account of the injury description at the 15 developments, regarding the situations of the passengers 15 juncture or immediately, we, from the administration's 16 involved and the pedestrians involved. So I think, once 16 point of view, also need to consider whether or not 17 we have to consider disclosure on an incident basis, the 17 there would need to be further updates on the injury 18 timely updating and ensuring the factual accuracy of the 18 description and whether there is any development on 19 information in this format will also have to be 19 that, because I think once the public get this 20 considered, because we have to make sure that the public 20 information, there may be also further follow-up 21 21 that has access to this kind of information can have questions from the members of the public on what 22 correct knowledge of what happened in those particular 22 follow-up action has been done and are there any further 23 23 developments. incidents. 24 CHAIRMAN: No doubt that's what they do in London. Are you 24 So this is something that we would need to discuss 25 suggesting we're not capable of doing this in Hong Kong? 25 further with Transport for London, on how to feed back Page 132 MS MABLE CHAN: No. That's why the third point I would like 1 to this kind of information disclosure, if there is. 1 2 to make, as I mentioned the day before, we are also CHAIRMAN: Thank you. May I ask that we have a paper copy 3 3 hoping to learn more from Transport for London and the of this page, so that we can follow for our records what 4 4 Road Safety and Standards Division colleagues have it is we've been looking at, and could that be 5 5 arranged a visit to Transport for London in February distributed to everybody. 6 2019. This is one of the areas that we would like to 6 Yes, Mr Chan. 7 7 learn more about the preparation, the issues and also MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Chan, you mentioned a moment ago 8 8 the resources that are required and how they discuss and Hong Kong, we, are not in a position to look at this on 9 9 liaise with the various bus operators, and also to have an incident-by-incident basis. But that's because the 10 to verify the data with the police department, so as to 10 operators at the moment are not required to report on an 11 see how this kind of information in this format will 11 incident-by-incident basis; is that correct? 12 actually help to enhance transport data accountability 12 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. 13 and transparency while not causing any complications in MR DEREK CHAN: If we look at London's reporting 13 14 14 obligations -- and perhaps I can ask you the the disclosure process. 15 CHAIRMAN: What are the complications when looking at this 15 practicalities of setting up that sort of system or the 16 bland information: the date of an accident, the route of 16 utility as well, and for that can I please take you to 17 the bus, the bus operator, the garage from which it 17 bundle MISC-3, page 1189, which is a publication from 18 came, the place at which it happened, the nature of the 18 Transport for London, titled, "Update on bus safety 19 19 injury, male/female, adult/child, type of injury, and programme". 20 whether or not it's a passenger or presumably somebody 20 Ms Chan, the passage that I'm going to take you 21 21 else, a driver? 22 22 MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. Mr Chairman, I think the information CHAIRMAN: Just a moment while I take a note. 23 here, tabulated in this form, will serve to provide 23 Thank you. 24 members of the public a simple and factual account of 24 MR DEREK CHAN: I wish to take you to page 1191. 25 the incident. CHAIRMAN: This is the November 2017 response of Transport

	Page 133		Page 135
1	for London; am I right?	1	incidents; would that be helpful?
2	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. And within the report	2	MS MABLE CHAN: I think it would always be helpful and wise
3	there is a description of what the system currently is	3	to have a common set of template for data report and for
4	and what they hope can be done to improve the system.	4	data compilation, so that it can equip relevant parties
5	So I will be asking Ms Chan on both those aspects.	5	to do data analysis and further investigation and for
6	Ms Chan, at page 1191, the heading is "Bus collision	6	recommendation of any further follow-up actions.
7	data analysis". I'm not going to read out the	7	CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, before you move on, reference is made at
8	"Introduction" paragraph. I want to focus on the	8	this London update on bus safety programme to this being
9	paragraphs under the heading "Progress", because the	9	a requirement under the contract that the bus operators
10	publication starts off that part on a description of	10	in London have with TfL.
11	what their current system is, and I first want to ask	11	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.
12	you questions about that.	12	CHAIRMAN: Are you aware of where that provision is in the
13	If I can just read it out first:	13	contract?
14	"We currently have two main data sets for bus	14	MR DEREK CHAN: No. I have tried to make some effort to
15	collision data: IRIS and STATS19."	15	look for that, and at the moment this is the only
16	Again, we have established from Mr Weston's report	16	paragraph I can find where the reporting obligation is
17	that STATS19 is a reference to the police data.	17	set out in some detail. I can perhaps attempt to look
18	I will continue reading:	18	for it after the hearing.
19	"IRIS is used by bus operators under contract with	19	CHAIRMAN: No doubt that's a matter we could raise with
20	TfL for reporting incidents relating to their	20	Mr Weston.
21	operational activities. This includes collisions, but	21	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.
22	also slips, trips and fall and other safety incidents	22	CHAIRMAN: Because it's presumably a simple contractual
23	such as assault. Operators are required to report	23	provision that requires bus operators to report
24	serious incidents within 48 hours, and all incidents	24	incidents, including collisions, slips, trips, falls and
25	within seven days. The system serves as the complete	25	other safety instances.
	Page 134		D 404
	1 486 13 1		Page 136
1	and reliable single source of information on all	1	Page 136 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.
1 2		1 2	_
	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong,	_	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.
2	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."	2	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how
2 3	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong,	2 3	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.
2 3 4	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in	2 3 4	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own
2 3 4 5	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on	2 3 4 5	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want
2 3 4 5 6	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?	2 3 4 5 6	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly
2 3 4 5 6 7	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.  MS MABLE CHAN: I think this is certainly an area that is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have an event incident-by-incident report from the operators,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.  MS MABLE CHAN: I think this is certainly an area that is worth pursuing, and also, with the automatic data	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have an event incident-by-incident report from the operators, if the matter was reported to the police, you would also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.  MS MABLE CHAN: I think this is certainly an area that is worth pursuing, and also, with the automatic data transmission, I think there can be ways to make this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have an event incident-by-incident report from the operators, if the matter was reported to the police, you would also have the same data from the police database, which would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.  MS MABLE CHAN: I think this is certainly an area that is worth pursuing, and also, with the automatic data transmission, I think there can be ways to make this data compilation and transmission more efficient and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have an event incident-by-incident report from the operators, if the matter was reported to the police, you would also have the same data from the police database, which would allow you to conduct a matching exercise to see the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.  MS MABLE CHAN: I think this is certainly an area that is worth pursuing, and also, with the automatic data transmission, I think there can be ways to make this data compilation and transmission more efficient and more effective.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have an event incident-by-incident report from the operators, if the matter was reported to the police, you would also have the same data from the police database, which would allow you to conduct a matching exercise to see the quality of the information recording process that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.  MS MABLE CHAN: I think this is certainly an area that is worth pursuing, and also, with the automatic data transmission, I think there can be ways to make this data compilation and transmission more efficient and more effective.  MR DEREK CHAN: And instead of receiving different data sets	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have an event incident-by-incident report from the operators, if the matter was reported to the police, you would also have the same data from the police database, which would allow you to conduct a matching exercise to see the quality of the information recording process that the franchised bus operators adopt. Would you agree with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and reliable single source of information on all incidents involving or affecting London's buses."  Now, just pausing here, comparing that to Hong Kong, we also have access to the police data, so in that sense it looks at least the same, but would you agree that the Transport Department in Hong Kong is disadvantaged in the sense that it does not have a similar data set on every incident from the bus operators?  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, I would agree that under the current franchise regime, there is no such requirement on the specific report of specific incidents to the Transport Department.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. For the future, do you think it would be useful to require the franchised bus operators to have a similar reporting obligation? Because it seems to me, from a practical perspective, all it requires is the setting up of a computer system.  MS MABLE CHAN: I think this is certainly an area that is worth pursuing, and also, with the automatic data transmission, I think there can be ways to make this data compilation and transmission more efficient and more effective.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: So it would be useful to know what it is, how they couch it.  If I could ask you, Ms Chan: this would be very simple, to say to the franchised bus operators, "This is what we want you to report. You can design your own template. We want the date, we want the place, we want to know adult/child, female" because age is clearly relevant to trips, slips and falls, as they call it, and London reports, as we do, that it's older people who suffer more, sometimes even sadly fatally, from those kinds of accidents. But this would be very easy to request of the bus operators, would it not?  MS MABLE CHAN: I think it is something that we can actively pursue, Chairman.  MR DEREK CHAN: The other advantage which I am getting on to, when I read on in this publication, is if you have an event incident-by-incident report from the operators, if the matter was reported to the police, you would also have the same data from the police database, which would allow you to conduct a matching exercise to see the quality of the information recording process that the

	Page 137		Page 139
1	identifying of any discrepancy or exceptions. I think	1	this topic by looking at what remains for London to do.
2	it boils down to the question of how to set the template	2	Ms Chan, are you still on page 1191 of the MISC-3
3	and to identify major headings for the data template,	3	bundle that we were just looking at?
4	and then we can get the various bus operators to come up	4	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
5	with a similar set of categorisation and also incidents	5	MR DEREK CHAN: I had read out the first paragraph under
6	reporting.	6	"Progress", which describes what the system in London
7	So this is something that I think we can take the	7	presently is.
8	matter further and discuss with the bus operators.	8	The next paragraph under that I won't read it
9	CHAIRMAN: Presumably, the bus companies themselves require	, 9	out describes the police data, so it refers to
10	their bus captains to make reports of this nature?	10	STATS19 being the old police system, and also refers to
11	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, Chairman.	11	COPA which is an updated police system so I'm not going
12	CHAIRMAN: Are you aware of the nature of the information	12	to refer to that.
13	the bus companies require?	13	Over the page, at 1192, under the heading "Future
14	MS MABLE CHAN: Because, as we have asked them to provide	14	works", this is what Transport for London is aiming for:
15	the data and the analysis by causes of incidents in the	15	"Work is being done to improve the compatibility of
16	"Safety" chapter, it's actually collated based on their	16	IRIS, STATS19 and COPA. A complex matching exercise is
17	raw data and the accounts of the incidents. So we	17	continuing to ensure better consistency and reliability
18	consider that it is not difficult for the bus operators,	18	of each data set. We are also developing a software
19	for the bus company, to capture these data in a more	19	system to improve the efficiency and accuracy of
20	systematic way and report it to the Transport	20	collecting IRIS data by enabling it to be automatically
21	Department.	21	updated from bus operators' own various databases."
22	CHAIRMAN: But do you know, for example, what KMB require	22	My question is this, Ms Chan: in terms of looking
23	their bus drivers to report when there is an incident,	23	into the future, should this type of synergy between
24	an accident? Do you know?	24	different data sets be something that Hong Kong should
25	MS MABLE CHAN: I do not know to the level of detail.	25	be aiming for in terms of its bus accidents, data
	Page 138		Dece 140
	1 480 100		Page 140
1	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.	1	collection and reporting process?
1 2		1 2	
	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.		collection and reporting process?
2	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes.	2	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that
2 3	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.	2 3	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the
2 3	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the	2 3 4	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data
2 3 4 5	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say	2 3 4 5	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.
2 3 4 5 6	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should	2 3 4 5 6	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators,
2 3 4 5 6 7	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police.	2 3 4 5 6 7	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police.  CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police.  CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police?  MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police.  CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police?  MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police.  CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police?  MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police.  CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police?  MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work?  MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have got quite useful bus captain handbooks. Have you seen	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern and then the corresponding follow-up actions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have got quite useful bus captain handbooks. Have you seen this requirement? If you haven't, say so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern and then the corresponding follow-up actions.  Also, I would like to add that the expert
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have got quite useful bus captain handbooks. Have you seen this requirement? If you haven't, say so.  MS AMY TSE: We don't have the information in hand. We may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern and then the corresponding follow-up actions.  Also, I would like to add that the expert evidence/submission in this regard actually demonstrates
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have got quite useful bus captain handbooks. Have you seen this requirement? If you haven't, say so.  MS AMY TSE: We don't have the information in hand. We may have to check with the bus operators, whether they have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern and then the corresponding follow-up actions.  Also, I would like to add that the expert evidence/submission in this regard actually demonstrates the complexity involved in accidents, in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have got quite useful bus captain handbooks. Have you seen this requirement? If you haven't, say so.  MS AMY TSE: We don't have the information in hand. We may have to check with the bus operators, whether they have put it in the handbook.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern and then the corresponding follow-up actions.  Also, I would like to add that the expert evidence/submission in this regard actually demonstrates the complexity involved in accidents, in the contributory factors to the accidents, very often the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman. We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have got quite useful bus captain handbooks. Have you seen this requirement? If you haven't, say so. MS AMY TSE: We don't have the information in hand. We may have to check with the bus operators, whether they have put it in the handbook. CHAIRMAN: We've got bus captain handbooks in our bundles, do we not? Mr Chan, perhaps someone can look for that and we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern and then the corresponding follow-up actions.  Also, I would like to add that the expert evidence/submission in this regard actually demonstrates the complexity involved in accidents, in the contributory factors to the accidents, very often the accidents can be contributed by various factors, and the diagnosis of the accidents very often would have to come after thorough investigation by the police and also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Perhaps Ms Tse would like to add. CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS AMY TSE: Thank you, Chairman.  We understand that bus operators will require the bus captains to report any incident that happens, say within the bus, if there is injury, then they should report to the police. CHAIRMAN: So, if there's an injury, the bus captain should report it to the police? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: So the police reports ought to match 100 per cent to the bus captain's, if the systems work? MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman. CHAIRMAN: Is this reflected in writing? Is it part of a handbook, for example? I think the bus companies have got quite useful bus captain handbooks. Have you seen this requirement? If you haven't, say so.  MS AMY TSE: We don't have the information in hand. We may have to check with the bus operators, whether they have put it in the handbook. CHAIRMAN: We've got bus captain handbooks in our bundles, do we not?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	collection and reporting process?  MS MABLE CHAN: Certainly, I think this will be an area that we would hope we can achieve, especially with the improved consistency and reliability of different data sets.  At the present moment, the various bus operators, they keep track of the data, while we have asked them to try to categorise the accident data in terms of the nature and the contributory factors, the description may not be exactly the same as what the police department has done.  I think a common and consistent data set with more frequent updates, say in an automatic way, I think will certainly help the relevant parties to have better articulation and also diagnosis of the issues of concern and then the corresponding follow-up actions.  Also, I would like to add that the expert evidence/submission in this regard actually demonstrates the complexity involved in accidents, in the contributory factors to the accidents, very often the accidents can be contributed by various factors, and the diagnosis of the accidents very often would have to come

Page 141 Page 143 to get the first-hand information and categorisation of 1 MR DEREK CHAN: Not in the version that we have in the 2 the incident data from the various bus companies. 2 3 3 MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, that completes the topics that CHAIRMAN: In that case, may I ask that we make a request of 4 4 I have to cover, but before I sit down can I come back KMB to provide us with whatever this document is so that 5 to you on this operations handbook, staff handbook, 5 we can see the detail that is required in this report. 6 because those assisting me have very helpfully given me 6 That would help the Transport Department know what 7 the reference already, and I think I can provide 7 information should be available in KMB. 8 an answer to the committee. 8 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. Mr Chairman, on that note, if I may 9 CHAIRMAN: Yes. hand over the questioning to Ms Wong. 10 MR DEREK CHAN: Can I refer the committee to bundle KMB-8A, 10 CHAIRMAN: Not just yet, Mr Chan. 11 page 3086. It's showing up on the screen at the moment. 11 I'd like you to pursue, if you would, the issue of CHAIRMAN: Yes. 12 12 harsh braking and the information that we've received MR DEREK CHAN: What is being shown on the screen is the 13 from KMB as to what they do with these reports, and then 13 14 first page of the document from Kowloon Motor Bus, 14 to take us to one of their so-called four-minute 15 headed, "Outdoor operations staff handbook", and the 15 accumulated total, so we can see how they gather the 16 bottom of the page states that the last update is 16 data. 17 17 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. January 2018. 18 The relevant part dealing with the procedures when 18 For that purpose, Ms Chan, I think it would be 19 encountering a traffic accident can be found at 19 useful for you to have two documents together. Can 20 page 3123 of the bundle. 20 I first ask you to have before you KMB-12, page 4848. 21 Volume 8A, Mr Chairman. 21 Also, can I ask for the secretariat's assistance in 22 CHAIRMAN: Yes. 22 providing the page reference for a recent submission 23 MR DEREK CHAN: Page 3123. 23 from KMB dated 3 October 2018, which I have in 24 Under part nine, the handbook says this: 24 an unpaginated form. 25 "If a staff member is involved in a traffic accident 25 CHAIRMAN: Then you have the same version as I have. We can Page 142 Page 144 while driving company vehicle, he/she should fill in and 1 work from that. 1 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I'm trying to give a reference so that 2 submit the 'traffic Accident Report' with letter of 3 authorisation within 72 hours of the accident 3 Ms Chan can also have a copy of that before her. 4 (hospitalised staff should submit the report as soon as 4 CHAIRMAN: Yes. 5 5 possible after discharged from hospital). Please pay MR DEREK CHAN: KMB-1, page 571. 6 attention to the followings", and there's some detail 6 Again, just to clarify, what I wish to have before 7 7 you, Ms Chan, is firstly KMB-12, page 4848, which is about the description of the report. 8 8 After the items 1, 2, 3 and 4, it says: a harsh braking exception report provided to us by KMB; 9 9 "The completed 'Traffic accident report' should be and also KMB-1, page 571, which is a submission from KMB 10 10 submitted to the designated duty dispatch sections of which describes how that harsh braking exception report 11 respective depot and countersigned by staff members who 11 had been generated. So that's why I want these two 12 collect the report. Any staff members who fail to 12 documents side by side. 13 Page 4848 is a Chinese version of the harsh braking 13 submit the report on time will have to bear the 14 14 consequences and will be disqualified from receiving the report. 15 'bus captain good services bonus'. Moreover, the 15 Mr Chairman, the English translation is at 16 company also considers taking disciplinary action 16 page 4851. Perhaps I can use the translated version for 17 against the staff member for non-compliance." 17 convenience. 18 Mr Chairman, I won't read on, but I think the point 18 Just reading the table for the moment, Ms Chan, you 19 19 see that the table heading, "BC performance from to take from this is there is no express obligation or 20 direction to the staff to report the matter to the 20 6 February to 12 Feb", so about a week, and the harsh 21 21 braking -- in the heading -- is said to have accumulated police, although there is a reference to providing 22 22 a statement made to the police to the legal department, more than four minutes. 23 at the third bullet point from the bottom. 23 If you look at the fourth column from the left, the 24 CHAIRMAN: Does this handbook contain the traffic accident 24 "harsh brake accumulated" is described as "deceleration 25 25 more than 8 kilometres per hour". So this is what the report?

15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 17 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 18 MR NABLE CHAN: No. 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB set 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 26 harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the 26 heading "Harsh braking": 21 "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 5 (that is for any particular second, the decrease in 29 speed compared with the speed of the purposes of the committee, so Tm not going to go that, because one sees what 19 four minutes of accumulated braking actually means. 20 CHAIRMAN: Td like you to go to that, because one sees what 19 four minutes of accumulated braking actually means. 21 This is done over one week, 240 seconds, and as one can imagine and as you will see, you don't do harsh braking 21 four 70 seconds. So we get a measure of how often 24 this harsh braking 3 harpering. 22 for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary 24 after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often 24 this harsh braking 3 harpering. 23 "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance 24 reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 42 this harsh braking 3 harpering. 24 harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the 24 harsh braking 3 harpering. 25 Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the 24 this harsh braking 3 happening. 26 Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the 24 minutes of accumulated duration of harsh braking 42 this harsh braking 5 happening. 26 Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the 24 many 16 this harsh braking 16 pages. It's an		Page 145		Page 147
2 With that table in mind, can I ask you to fook at 3 KMB's description of thow this harsh braking report is generated.  4 generated.  5 For that, can I ask you to fook at the submission from KMB a puragraph 3(B), firstly, page 572.  6 CHARMAN: Before you do that, the document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we'me looking at on page 4848, is this a formal country to the transport of the thing the page 4848, is this a document that we'me looking at on page 4848, is this a document that we'me looking at on page 4848, is this a formal country to the form Kowloon Motor Bus?  5 MB DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct.  6 CHARMAN: Ne, and it comes from their records?  7 CHARMAN: I's not a document that is sent to the Transport 14  8 Department?  8 MB DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is it the exception report that RMB generates for themselves.  9 MB MABLE CHAN: No.  10 CHARMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record.  10 MB DEREK CHAN: Under page page 572. KMB set 2  20 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain performance reports are as follows. So the first bid deals with speeding: the second bit deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with a care and in the proper deal was precided; the second bit deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with a care and in the page of the propers of the committee, so I'm not going to go to that, because one sees what four minutes of accumulated braking actually means.  10 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  11 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the tab	1	table looks like.	1	and harsh braking. Further, the number of entries would
Secondary   Seco	2	With that table in mind, can I ask you to look at	2	
seconds) of sudden acceleration by one BC would create at least 3,600 entries in the report while an aggregate of a minutes (that is 240 seconds) of harsh braking by one BC would create at least 2,400 entries. Given the massive owlume of data involved, the information to us from Kowloon Motor Bus?    MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct.	3	·	3	
6 from KMB at paragraph 3(D), firstly, page 572. 6 CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, document that we've been looking at on page 4848, is this a document that's come to us from Kowloom Motor Bus? 7 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct. 8 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records? 8 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records? 9 to us from Kowloom Motor Bus? 10 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct. 11 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records? 12 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. 13 CHAIRMAN: It so at document that is sent to the Transport of the ceven from the free control of the comment of th	4		4	
7 OF CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, the document that we've been to us from Kowloon Motor Bus?  8 I tooking at on page 4848, is this a document that's come to us from Kowloon Motor Bus?  9 I MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct.  10 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records?  11 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records?  12 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct.  13 CHAIRMAN: It's not a document that is sent to the Transport 1 Department?  14 Department?  15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is the exception report that KMB generates for themselves.  16 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not?  17 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not?  18 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is the transport Department, that kind of document, or not?  19 MS MABLE CHAN: No.  20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record.  21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 372, KMB setted out, The criteria for generating weekly bus capitain acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with speeding; the second bit deals wi	5	For that, can I ask you to look at the submission	5	•
Boking at on page 4848, is this a document that's come to us from Kownon Motor Bus?   10 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct.   11 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records?   11 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records?   11 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records?   12 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.   13 CHAIRMAN: It's not a document that is sent to the Transport   14 Department?   15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not us far as I understand, because this is the exception report that KMB generates for themselves.   15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is the exception report that KMB generates for themselves.   16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves.   17 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the 'Transport Department, that kind of document, or nor?   18 MR DEREK CHAN: No.   18 CHAIRMAN: I falk sak: the document at 4848, is that sent to the 'Transport Department, that kind of document, or nor?   19 MS MABILE CHAN: No.   18 CHAIRMAN: I falk speed of the care state of the case of the	6	from KMB at paragraph 3(B), firstly, page 572.	6	of 4 minutes (that is 240 seconds) of harsh braking by
9 technology department of KMB and LWB has made their best effort in conducting manual analysis of the relevant of CHAIRMAN. And it comes from their records? 10 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct. 11 Mat DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct. 12 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct that KMB generates for themselves. 13 CHAIRMAN: It's not a far as I understand, because this is to the requests of IRC as explained below." 14 Department? 15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is to the requests of IRC as explained below." 16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 17 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the Transport Department, that kind of document, or nor? 18 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph \( \) (10, page \( \frac{572}{2} \) KMB set out. The criteria for generating weekly bus captain performance reports are as follows. So the first bit deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with sudden reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is happening. 12 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. think that's already on the first of the proceeding second to a coverage of the first of the proceeding second to a coverage of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hourl	7	CHAIRMAN: Before you do that, the document that we've been	7	one BC would create at least 240 entries. Given the
101 MR DREKE CHAN: Yes, that's correct. 112 CHARMAN: And it comes from their records? 113 CHARMAN: In so to a document that is sent to the Transport 114 Department? 115 MR DREKE CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is 1 116 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 117 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to 1 118 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 119 MR DREKE CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is 1 110 the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 110 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to 1 111 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 119 MR DEREK CHAN: No. 110 CHAIRMAN: Tank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 110 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB set 2 111 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 4 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 4 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 4 deals with speeding; the second with the BC performance reports are as follows. So the first bit 4 deals with speed of the preceding second 4 exceeds 7 kilometres per 1 for the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 1 that purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 1 that marmal record. 1 four third manuel and that one. 1 four third manuel and as you will see, you don't do harsh braking 1 for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary 2 deals with speeding; the second prior 2 deals with speeding; the second prior 3 third with speed of the preceding second 4 exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" 110 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per 1 111 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per 1 112 Phour in the table. 1 the table 1 that is with them 2 the speed of the preceding second 2 that the speed of the p	8	looking at on page 4848, is this a document that's come	8	massive volume of data involved, the information
11 CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records? 12 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. 13 CHAIRMAN: It's not a document that is sent to the Transport 14 Department? 15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 16 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 19 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB set? 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain a performance reports are as follows? So the first bit deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden a celeration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 21 harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the leading "Harsh braking": 22 messenge "Harsh braking": 23 performance reports are as follows?. So the first bit deals with sudden a compared with the speed of the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go into that more. 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with sudden acceleration of harsh braking in a particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  10 to 1 August 2018."  11 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per bour in the table.  22 continuing reading from the top:  23 This is done over one week, 240 seconds, and as one can imagine and as you will see, you don't do harsh braking the sweeding is a page. If so a page a measure of how often this harsh braking is a page. If so any particular second, the decrease in speed compared wit	9	to us from Kowloon Motor Bus?	9	technology department of KMB and LWB has made their best
12 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. 13 CHAIRMAN: It's not a document that is sent to the Transport 14 Department? 15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is 16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 17 Intervention of the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 18 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 18 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB set 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 23 performance reports are as follows'', So the first bit 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 26 harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the 27 reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 28 (that is for any particular second, the decrease in 29 speed compared with the speed of the preceding second 30 The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior 31 to the requests of IRC as explained below." 32 to the requests of IRC as explained below." 34 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 35 the furnity and the speed of the purpose of the committee, so I'm not going to go 36 the transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 38 to the requests of IRC as explained below." 39 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 39 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 30 that bar duration of not? 30 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 31 to the requests of IRC as explained below." 31 to the requests of IRC as explained below." 32 this that hard pursuant to this manual effort for 31 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 32 this farmany in the breaks is a KMB internal record. 34 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 35 the purpose of the committee, so I'm not going to go 36 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to that, because one sees what 37 four minutes of accumul	10	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct.	10	effort in conducting manual analysis of the relevant
13 CHAIRMAN: It's not a document that is sent to the Transport 14 Department? 15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is 16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 17 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to 18 the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 19 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under pragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB set 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 23 performance reports are as follows?. So the first bit 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 26 tharsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the 27 report when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 28 (that is for any particular second, the decrease in 29 speed compared with the speed of the preceding second 29 cexceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" 20 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 21 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 22 this made and the committee, so I'm not going to go 25 into that more. 26 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 26 into that more. 27 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 28 into that more. 38 CHAIRMAN: Tall like you to go to that, because one sees what 39 four minutes of accumulated braking actually means. 30 This is done over one week, 240 seconds, and as one can 31 into that more. 30 The purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 31 into that more. 31 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 32 into that more. 31 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 32 into that more. 31 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 32 into that more. 31 the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go 32 into that more. 31 the purposes of the committee, on it the turb in the turb of the manking in an analysis of the purposes of the committee, or I'm purpose of the committee, or I'm purpose of th	11	CHAIRMAN: And it comes from their records?	11	data to generate irregular detailed reports (with the
14 So, Ms Chan, just to give you some context, KMB also provided other data pursuant to this manual effort for the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 16 the transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 18 the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 18 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 19 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 19 Tour minutes of accumulated drabality and as one can 19 performance reports are as follows. So the first bit 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 36 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 36 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 36 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 36 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 36 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 36 acceleration; the 4 acceleration; the 4 acceleration; the 4 acceleration and 4 acceleration; the 4 acceleration and 4 acceleration; the 4 acceleration and 5 acceleration; the 4 acceleration and 5 acceleration	12	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.	12	adoption of BC performance report standard) in response
15 MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 16 the exception report that KMB generates for themselves. 17 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 18 MR DEREK CHAN: No. 2 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 20 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB set 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 21 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 22 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with seeding it with speeding; the second bit deals with sedden 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 mane will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 25 (that is for any particular second, the decrease in 27 speed compared with the speed of the preceding second 26 speed compared with the speed of the preceding second 27 speed of 16. 2 mg late 18 speed of the preceding second 29 makes 24 speed 29 to 16 speed 29 speed 20 speed	13	CHAIRMAN: It's not a document that is sent to the Transport	13	to the requests of IRC as explained below."
the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go into that more.  It charkman: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not?  MS MABLE CHAN: No.  CHAIRMAN: Think you. So this is a KMB internal record.  MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3 (B), page 572, KMB sets 20 out, the criteria for generating weekly bus captain 22 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 mc Page 146  I harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the heading "Harsh brakings": 25 mc Page 148  I harsh braking is to go second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds? K kilometres per hour)"  MAN DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen. 26 this harsh braking is the shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 4 out for the beafing "Harsh braking is the speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds? K kilometres per hour)"  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen. 27 this is done over one week, 240 seconds, and as one can imagine and as you will see, you don't do harsh braking for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking has papering.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen. 26 this harsh braking that this harsh braking that this harsh braking that this harsh braking the tothem in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking that this harsh one of the printed out. 27 this harsh with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page so his harsh gave to the first of the transport Department. Is this in hard-copys form that would be avai	14	Department?	14	So, Ms Chan, just to give you some context, KMB also
17 CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not? 18 Ms MABLE CHAN: No. 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB sets of promance reports are as follows." So the first bit deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with page 572, KMB sets of BCS name will be shown in the BC performance reports are shown. The shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking (that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" 28 And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 10 to 1 August 2018." 29 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per 12 hour in the table. "The causes of BCS' sudden acceleration and harsh braking raticular week is more than 4 minutes." 30 The Causes of BCS' sudden acceleration and harsh braking raticular week is more than 4 minutes." 31 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions. 24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating to the surface of the prequesting that the printed out. CHAIRMAN: I dike you to go to that, because one sees what four in the tarm inutes. CHAIRMAN: I'd like you to go to that, because of accumulated braking accually means. CHAIRMAN: Thank you will see, you don't do harsh braking for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is happening.  24 CHAIRMAN: If like you to go to that, because accumulated oracine accumulate on. This is done over one week, 240 seconds, and as one can imagine and as you will see, you don't do harsh braking for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary after s	15	MR DEREK CHAN: Not as far as I understand, because this is	15	provided other data pursuant to this manual effort for
the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not?  MS MABLE CHAN: No.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record.  MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB sets out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain performance reports are as follows". So the first bit deals with speeding: the second bit deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with sudden acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with the same will be shown in the BC performance "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking (that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second racceder 3 kilometres per hour in the table.  And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per lour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top: " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time. The causes of BCS' sudden acceleration and harsh braking that word to so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating (KBMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating to the carried of the preceding second that the practice of generating that the preceding second si in a row, because you would be stationary after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is done over one week, 240 seconds, and as one can imagine and as you will sed, you don't do harsh braking after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is apround this particular time.  Page 146  Page 146  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps you can go to the first of the until this harsh braking is a page. It's annex 1(b(1) — it's page 1 of 16.  MR DEREK CHAN: I cart in the table.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have t	16	the exception report that KMB generates for themselves.	16	the purposes of the committee, so I'm not going to go
19 MS MABLE CHAN: No. 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB sets 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 23 performance reports are as follows." So the first bit 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 26 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 27 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 28 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 29 after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often 29 this harpshizing is happening.  22 after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often 24 this harsh braking is happening.  23 after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often 24 this harsh braking is happening.  24 Arc Page 146  Page 148  Page	17	CHAIRMAN: Let's ask: the document at 4848, is that sent to	17	into that more.
20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB set 2 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 23 performance reports are as follows". So the first bit 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with 25 Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the 26 heading "Harsh braking": 27 Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the 27 pages. It's annex 1(b)(1) — it's page 1 of 16. MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen. 3 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is 4 this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them? 4 minutes." 4 At paragraph 6, KMB says this: 4 The causes of BC's unden acceleration and harsh braking around the speed of the preceding accond 5 by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes." 16 Mr DEREK CHAN: 1 certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause 4 that to be printed out. CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced. 17 There's a lot of pages on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: 1 to printed out. 18 CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced. 19 page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: 1 to printed out. 19 page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: 1 to printed out. 19 page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: 1 to printed out. 19 page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: 1 to printed out. 19 page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: 1 to printed out. 19 page 5578 of KMB-12. MR DEREK CHAN: 1 to printed out. 19 page 5578 of KMB-12.	18	the Transport Department, that kind of document, or not?	18	CHAIRMAN: I'd like you to go to that, because one sees what
21 MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB sets 22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 22 for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is happening. 25 after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is happening. 26 Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the 24 pages. It's annex 1(b)(1) — it's page 1 of 16. 27 Page 146 Page 148 pages. It's annex 1(b)(1) — it's page 1 of 16. 28 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen. 39 "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking is that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" 30 And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: 4 minutes." 31 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table. 5 whor in the table. 6 minutes." 32 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table. 7 thour in the table. 8 that to be printed out. 9 that to be printed ou	19	MS MABLE CHAN: No.	19	four minutes of accumulated braking actually means.
22 out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain 23 performance reports are as follows". So the first bit 24 deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with  Page 146  Page 148  Page 148	20	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So this is a KMB internal record.	20	This is done over one week, 240 seconds, and as one can
performance reports are as follows". So the first bit deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden  25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with  Page 146  Page 146  Page 146  Page 146  Page 148  harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the heading "Harsh braking":  "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking (that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour;"  And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom:  "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  23 after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often this harsh braking is happening.  Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the  Page 148  harsh braking is happening.  Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the  Page 148  Aft Chan. Perhaps we could have this raire alor this harsh praking is happening.  Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the  Page 148  Aft Page 148  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on the top be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: Thave a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard top be printed out.  CHAIRM	21	MR DEREK CHAN: Under paragraph 3(B), page 572, KMB sets	21	imagine and as you will see, you don't do harsh braking
deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden 25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with  Page 146  Page 146  Page 146  Page 146  pages. It's annex I(b)(1) it's page 1 of 16.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom:  The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  The crorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 24  this harsh braking is happening.  Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the  Page 148  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is  that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a	22	out, The criteria for generating weekly bus captain	22	for 20 seconds in a row, because you would be stationary
25 acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with  Page 146  Page 148  Page 14	23	performance reports are as follows". So the first bit	23	after several seconds. So we get a measure of how often
Page 146  Page 148  harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the heading "Harsh braking":  "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking (that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)"  And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this: "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  Page 148  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is  this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking begins at page 5578 of KMB-12.  Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document	24	deals with speeding; the second bit deals with sudden	24	this harsh braking is happening.
harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the beading "Harsh braking":  "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking (that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)"  And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top: " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this: "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to accular traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: Tenk you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out.  CHAI	25	acceleration; the third bit, over the page, deals with	25	Mr Chan, perhaps you can go to the first of the
2 heading "Harsh braking": 3 "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance 4 reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 5 (that is for any particular second, the decrease in 6 speed compared with the speed of the preceding second 7 exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" 8 And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: 9 "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior 10 to 1 August 2018." 11 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per 12 hour in the table. 12 There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and 13 Continuing reading from the top: 14 minutes." 15 by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 16 minutes." 17 At paragraph 6, KMB says this: 18 "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh 19 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 20 actual traffic conditions at such particular time. 21 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 22 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 23 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 24 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen. 25 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is 26 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is 4 this in hard-copy form that would be available to them 5 in a file that is with them?  4 MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on 8 my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause 10 that to be printed out. 10 CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably 11 hard copies have been produced. 12 There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and 13 there are fewer pages on harsh braking begins at 15 page 5578 of KMB-12.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I theria would be available to them 16 in a file that is with them?  18 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. 16 MR DEREK CHAN:		Page 146		Page 148
2 heading "Harsh braking": 3 "BC's name will be shown in the BC performance 4 reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking 5 (that is for any particular second, the decrease in 6 speed compared with the speed of the preceding second 7 exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" 8 And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: 9 "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior 10 to 1 August 2018." 11 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per 12 hour in the table. 12 There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and 13 Continuing reading from the top: 14 minutes." 15 by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 16 minutes." 17 At paragraph 6, KMB says this: 18 "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh 19 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 20 actual traffic conditions at such particular time. 21 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 22 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 23 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 24 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I think that's already on the screen. 25 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is 26 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is 4 this in hard-copy form that would be available to them 5 in a file that is with them?  4 MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on 8 my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause 10 that to be printed out. 10 CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably 11 hard copies have been produced. 12 There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and 13 there are fewer pages on harsh braking begins at 15 page 5578 of KMB-12.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I theria would be available to them 16 in a file that is with them?  18 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. 16 MR DEREK CHAN:	1	harsh braking. If I can just read that out, under the	1	pages. It's annex 1(b)(1) it's page 1 of 16.
"BC's name will be shown in the BC performance reports when the accumulated duration of harsh braking (that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)"  And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom:  "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps we could have this printed out for the benefit of the Transport Department. Is this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh bra				
that is for any particular second, the decrease in speed compared with the speed of the preceding second speed compared with the speed of the preceding second and if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018." That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  "" recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  the this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  MR DEREK CHAN: Teretainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  MR DEREK CHAN: The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12.  MR Chan, I hope you have before you a document that is the braking vary, for example, they might do so due to page which says "Annex I(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs".  MR Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that		•	3	
this in hard-copy form that would be available to them speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018." That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this: The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh That's vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time. Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  this in hard-copy form that would be available to them in a file that is with them?  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12.  Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document tree's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the page which says "Annex I(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs".  Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to		*	4	
speed compared with the speed of the preceding second exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)"  And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom:  "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to acculal traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  by that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that the be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that the be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that the be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a	5	•	5	• •
2 exceeds 7 kilometres per hour)" 2 And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom: 3 First threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior 4 to 1 August 2018." 5 CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably 6 hour in the table. 7 There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and 7 three are fewer pages on harsh braking. 8 there are fewer pages on harsh braking begins at the page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for 8 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 9 that to be printed out. 9 that to be printed out. 10 CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced. 11 hard copies have been produced. 12 There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking. 13 there are fewer pages on harsh braking. 14 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins at page 5578 of KMB-12. 15 MS Chan, I hope you have before you a document	6	· -	6	
And if you look at footnote 3 at the bottom:  "The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior  to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per  hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor  AKMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  minutes.  B my computer because it was quite long. I didn't cause  that to be printed out.  CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably  hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  HAR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins at the page 5578 of KMB-12.  MR Chan, I hope you have before you a document there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs".  Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	7		7	MR DEREK CHAN: I certainly looked at it as a soft copy on
to 1 August 2018."  That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  the Accordingly that a hard copy here myself, so presumably hard copies have been produced.  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh brakings.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12.  Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs".  Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	8	•	8	
11 That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per 12 hour in the table. 13 Continuing reading from the top: 14 " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven 15 by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 16 minutes." 17 At paragraph 6, KMB says this: 18 "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh 19 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 19 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 20 actual traffic conditions at such particular time. 21 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 22 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 23 taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions. 24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 25 the bus captains driving the bus captains driving the bus do not have the practice of generating 26 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 27 the reference to 8 kilometres per 28 there are fewer pages on harsh braking. 29 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins at the request on harsh braking begins at the page 5578 of KMB-12. 29 Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document 20 there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs". 20 Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	9	"The threshold was set at 8 km/hr per second prior	9	that to be printed out.
hour in the table.  Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12.  Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs".  Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	10	to 1 August 2018."	10	CHAIRMAN: I have a hard copy here myself, so presumably
Continuing reading from the top:  " recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  the there are fewer pages on harsh braking.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a page 5578 of KMB-12.  Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs".  Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	11	That's why we see the reference to 8 kilometres per	11	hard copies have been produced.
<ul> <li>" recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven</li> <li>by that BC during a particular week is more than 4</li> <li>minutes."</li> <li>At paragraph 6, KMB says this:</li> <li>"The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh</li> <li>braking vary, for example, they might do so due to</li> <li>actual traffic conditions at such particular time.</li> <li>Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor</li> <li>the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of</li> <li>taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.</li> <li>KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating</li> <li>MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins at page 5578 of KMB-12.</li> <li>Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document</li> <li>there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the</li> <li>page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for</li> <li>selected BCs".</li> <li>Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to</li> <li>the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is</li> <li>regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document</li> <li>that they generated at the request of the committee, to</li> <li>look at the individual instances of harsh braking that</li> </ul>	12	hour in the table.	12	There's a lot of pages on sudden acceleration and
by that BC during a particular week is more than 4 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time.  Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  minutes."  Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for selected BCs".  Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	13	Continuing reading from the top:	13	there are fewer pages on harsh braking.
16 minutes."  At paragraph 6, KMB says this:  17 there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the 18 "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh 19 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 20 actual traffic conditions at such particular time. 21 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 22 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 23 taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions. 24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 25 minutes.  16 Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document 17 there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the 18 page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for 19 selected BCs". 20 Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to 21 the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is 22 regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document 23 that they generated at the request of the committee, to 24 look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	14	" recorded by the black boxes of all buses driven	14	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The report on harsh braking begins a
17 At paragraph 6, KMB says this: 18 "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh 19 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 20 actual traffic conditions at such particular time. 21 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 22 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 23 taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions. 24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 25 there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the 26 page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for 27 selected BCs". 28 Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to 29 the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is 20 regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document 21 that they generated at the request of the committee, to 23 look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	15	by that BC during a particular week is more than 4	15	page 5578 of KMB-12.
18 "The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh 19 braking vary, for example, they might do so due to 20 actual traffic conditions at such particular time. 21 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 22 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 23 taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions. 24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 25 page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for 26 selected BCs". 27 Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to 28 the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is 29 regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document 20 that they generated at the request of the committee, to 21 look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	16	minutes."	16	Ms Chan, I hope you have before you a document
braking vary, for example, they might do so due to actual traffic conditions at such particular time. Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions. KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  selected BCs".  Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	17	At paragraph 6, KMB says this:	17	there's a heading on the top left-hand corner of the
20 actual traffic conditions at such particular time. 21 Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor 22 the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of 23 taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions. 24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 25 Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to 26 the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is 27 regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to 28 look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	18	"The causes of BCs' sudden acceleration and harsh	18	page which says "Annex 1(b)(i) harsh braking report for
Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating  the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	19	braking vary, for example, they might do so due to	19	selected BCs".
the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating that the individual instances of harsh braking that	20	actual traffic conditions at such particular time.	20	Ms Chan, just to give you some context, according to
taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.  23 that they generated at the request of the committee, to look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	21	Accordingly, KMB and Long Win's approach is to monitor	21	the KMB submissions, this is not a document that is
24 KMB and LWB thus do not have the practice of generating 24 look at the individual instances of harsh braking that	22	the bus captains' driving behaviour first instead of	22	regularly generated by KMB themselves. It's a document
	23	taking immediate investigation and follow-up actions.	23	
25 detailed incident-based reports for sudden acceleration 25 make up a four-minute entry which then appears in their	24	• • •	24	look at the individual instances of harsh braking that

Page 149 Page 151 1 regular exception report. 1 CHAIRMAN: It might be you want to reflect on that, and we 2 2 Ms Chan, what you can see is that this set of are going to take a break soon, and give you a chance to 3 3 records at the bottom comprises of 18 pages and you will think about the question. 4 4 be looking at the first page, at 5578. All these But perhaps next we might move to what it is that is 5 records relates to an employee number 3965, and if you 5 provided to the Transport Department about harsh 6 look across the page you can see a number of information 6 braking. 7 about the route, the time, the date, and the speed 7 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. I have that document. I had that 8 deceleration. 8 document a moment ago. Give me a moment, Mr Chairman. 9 9 CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. CHAIRMAN: Have we been given any explanation for some of 10 10 these abbreviations, for example "ba\_value"? MR DEREK CHAN: In terms of what is given to the Transport 11 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. The explanation is actually at the 11 Department, I think Ms Tse mentioned this a moment ago. 12 written submission we have just been looking at, at 12 Can I take you to TD-4, page 1020. This document at the 13 KMB-1. 13 top says, "Monthly report on monitoring measures 14 CHAIRMAN: So what is "ba\_value"? I think we can do it by 14 relating to bus safety", and I think this is a document 15 deductive logic. 15 that Ms Tse referred to earlier about requiring bus 16 MR DEREK CHAN: The ba\_value, according to KMB, and this is 16 operators to submit a form of random checks that they 17 in footnote 4 of the submission we have been looking at, 17 take -- or checks that they do take on the black box 18 the item "ba\_value" refers to brake deceleration value 18 19 which is calculated by comparing the speed of 19 If I can take you down to one-third of the way up 20 20 a particular time with the speed of the preceding from the bottom, under the heading, "Checking black box 21 21 second. So that is the speed difference. data box data for monitoring of driving behaviours of 22 22 CHAIRMAN: So the speed at 06:05:45 was 5.8 kilometres per bus captains", the second box under that heading, under 23 hour, and that had come about because the vehicle had 23 the item, "No. of ad hoc checks on black box data 24 been braked by 9.5 kilometres per hour from the previous 24 conducted"; second column: 25 second: is that it? 25 "No. of mal-practice cases found (as at end month) Page 150 Page 152 1 Please provide breakdown of cases by nature [of]: MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, that's correct, Mr Chairman. 1 2 Ms Chan, from 5578 to 5586, you can see the entries 2 - speeding. 3 3 generated for employee 3965. Then, on that page, you - braking suddenly. 4 4 can see the employee number then changes to 63287. - others (please specify)." 5 5 CHAIRMAN: Do we know what the accumulated total of this And for this example braking suddenly is reported as 6 particular driver's harsh braking was? 6 eight times, and verbal warning is 13 times. So, when 7 7 the Transport Department gets a document like this, and MR DEREK CHAN: According to KMB submission, at 8 8 paragraph 7(b) that we have just been looking at -it is reported that there is eight "braking suddenly" 9 9 I will read it out: cases, it appears to suggest, how does the Transport 10 10 "The detailed record of harsh braking for BC with Department interpret this data? 11 employee number 3965 (401 entries entailing 6.68 minutes 11 So does the Transport Department interpret it as 12 of harsh braking) ..." 12 eight individual instances of harsh braking, or what? 13 13 So that's for 3965. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps now would be the time to take the break, 14 14 "... and BC with employee number 63287 (395 entries and you can reflect on the question whilst we have 15 15 a break. Let's take 15 minutes. totalling 6.58 minutes of harsh braking) ..." 16 Ms Chan, I think you can see 63287 from page 5586 16 MS MABLE CHAN: Thank you, Chairman. 17 down to 5595, comprising, as I said, 395 entries. 17 (4.16 pm)18 So, Ms Chan, from the perspective of the Transport 18 (A short adjournment) 19 19 Department, do you have any observations about the (4.31 pm)20 practice of KMB of basically not generating an exception 20 CHAIRMAN: Yes, Mr Chan. MR DEREK CHAN: So, Ms Chan, before the break I asked you 21 21 report for a bus captain for harsh braking until this 22 22 bus captain accumulates something like hundreds of times two questions. 23 23 of crossing the harsh braking threshold within any Firstly, from the perspective of the Transport 24 particular week? Do you have any observations about 24 Department, do you have any observations as to KMB's 25 that? 25 practice of basically not generating an exception report

Page 155

Page 156

Page 153

7

13

- 1 on harsh braking until an individual bus captain has
- 2 accumulated what is hundreds of occasions of crossing
- 3 the harsh braking threshold within a particular week?
- 4 That was the first question.
  - The second question was in respect of the monthly
- 6 report, at TD-4, page 1020. So, when the Transport
- 7 Department receives the report and sees on one of the
- 8 entries, "braking suddenly", what appears to be eight
- 9 cases, how does the Transport Department interpret that
- 10 data?

5

- 11 Perhaps Ms Chan can deal with those in turn.
- 12 MS MABLE CHAN: I will address the first question and ther
- 13 I will invite my colleague Mr Patrick Wong to respond to
- 14 the second.
- 15 On the first question, I think with the availability
- 16 of the black box function to generate exception report,
- 17 and with the focus of issue of concern on harsh braking,
- 18 I think we expect the company to take a very serious
- 19 approach to how to make use of this function and their
- 20 data to help them to closely monitor the driving
- 21 behaviour of bus captains.
- 22 No doubt, the data generated by the black box alone
- 23 may not necessarily lead to any conclusion that the bus
- 24 captain drives the bus in a negligent manner. Still, it
- 25 provides some objective data for the bus company to

- 1 malpractice cases found. So, under the "braking
  - 2
  - suddenly", we cannot confirm whether it's actually based
  - 3 from the acceleration or deceleration black box data on
  - 4 this, but maybe we gather that the bus company would do
  - 5 some more investigation, maybe interview with the bus
  - 6 captain, before coming up whether it is established as
    - a malpractice. That's what we understand.
  - 8 Thank you, Chairman.
  - 9 CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, can you help me -- what does the
  - 10 figure that you pointed out -- what does 400 mean?
  - 11 MR PATRICK WONG: Number of checks, ad hoc checks.
  - 12 CHAIRMAN: So ad hoc as opposed to routine; is that it? The
    - box above it, "Routine".
  - MS AMY TSE: Chairman, the ad hoc checks by bus company is 14
  - 15 normally based on the complaints, not the routine one
  - 16 but the extra one that they did. The routine one would
  - 17 be 8552 for the KMB case, as shown.
  - 18 CHAIRMAN: But that doesn't address braking, that's only
  - 19 speeding, which is the point really. They check
  - 20 speeding, not harsh braking.
  - 21 MS AMY TSE: For speeding, because they have a report
  - 22 generated from the black box, but for the ad hoc
  - 23 checkings, normally they act on the complaint, and
  - 24 because the braking, they might need to investigate
  - 25 based on the CCTV, before they just simply use the data

Page 154

- investigate further. We expect that with, say, the 1
- 2 availability of installation of CCTV, and with also the
- 3 plain-clothed inspectors on board the buses, all these
- 4 are helping, equipping the bus company to take into
- 5 account any other relevant observations on the bus
- 6 driver's behaviour. But no doubt this black box data is
- 7 very essentially and first-hand information and a basis
- 8 for them to identify any misbehaviour or malpractice of
- 9 the bus captain.
- 10 I will invite Mr Patrick Wong to address on the
- 11 second question, regarding the information that we ask
- 12 the bus companies to provide regarding the black box
- 13

25

- 14 MR PATRICK WONG: Mr Chairman, basically the template showr
- 15 on the screen has been --
- 16 MR DEREK CHAN: Which is page 1020 of TD-4.
- MR PATRICK WONG: Yes. It's been designed by the Transport 17
- 18 Department and shared with -- actually, we requested the
- 19 franchised bus companies to provide such information
- 20 since January this year.
- 21 For the case you mentioned about the braking
- 22 suddenly, we gather that -- because on the left column,
- 23 it shows 400, but we are not sure actually, for
- 24 designing this template, we just ask the franchised bus
  - companies to provide the information about the number of

- 1 to say that it is the negligence of the bus drivers.
- 2 They need more different investigation before they could
- 3 classify it as a malpractice of bus captains.
- 4 CHAIRMAN: So what it comes down to is this: there is an
- 5 exception report generated for speeding?
- 6 MS AMY TSE: Yes, there is report generated for speeding.
- 7 CHAIRMAN: But there is no exception report generated for
- 8 harsh braking?
- 9 MS AMY TSE: To our understanding, they can set the
- 10 threshold, but at the moment they may not generate the
- 11 report because they need more investigation.
- 12 CHAIRMAN: Let's just deal with the facts. The explanation
- can be another matter. There is no exception report 13
- 14 generated for harsh braking?
- 15 MS AMY TSE: Yes, to my understanding.
- 16 CHAIRMAN: The ad hoc report comes about because there had
- 17 been a complaint and they go and investigate it as
- 18 a result of the complaint.
- 19 MS AMY TSE: Yes.
- 20 CHAIRMAN: But the fact is the data is available, as we have
- 21 seen in all these pages of data, to monitor/understand
- 22 the volume of harsh braking that's occurring; correct?
- 23 MS AMY TSE: Yes, Chairman.
- 24 CHAIRMAN: Now, one of the factors that is obvious is that
- 2.5 the threshold they are setting, which used to be for

	Page 157		Page 159
1	braking more than 8 kilometres, now reduced apparently	1	a standard form letter of consent, seeking the
2	to 7 kilometres per hour change per second, is in the	2	passenger's consent for not to file a report with the
3	range of 0.2G thereabouts, is it not? They are not	3	police, even though he sustained injuries.
4	monitoring this at 0.4G, are they?	4	So it does not appear to be a matter of course that
5	MS MABLE CHAN: No.	5	incidents would definitely be reported to the police.
6	MR WILLIAM SHUM: Yes, for the 7km/hour/second, is	6	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for that.
7	approximately equal to 0.2G.	7	MR DEREK CHAN: Ms Wong has very helpfully found a more
8	CHAIRMAN: Yes. That is relevant to problems caused to	8	legible copy of the traffic accident report, at bundle
9	people standing in a bus.	9	KMB-10B, page 4397.
10	Yes, Mr Chan.	10	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you, Ms Wong.
11	MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, that completes my questioning,	11	So what appears to be missing from this form
12	so with your permission I will hand over the questioning	12	compared with the information that is on the Transport
13	to Ms Wong.	13	for London website, details of incidents resulting in a
14	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you very much for your help.	14	fatality or injuries, which required hospital attendance
15	MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you, Chairman.	15	and treated on scene." What is missing is any reference
16	CHAIRMAN: Just give me a moment, Ms Wong, to dispose of	16	to the nature of injuries, is it not? But there is
17	some of these files.	17	a reference to a fatal, admitted, discharge
18	MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, Ms Wong didn't let me sit down		presumably that's a reference to hospitals.
19	CHAIRMAN: I think she was probably encouraged by me.	19	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, under the heading "Particulars of
20	MR DEREK CHAN: The reason is because Ms Wong has very	20	casualties", there appear to be boxes that can be
21	helpfully dug up the traffic accident report that we had	21	ticked.
22	been looking at, in terms of what the bus drivers are	22	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
23	instructed to do when they encounter an accident.	23	MR DEREK CHAN: "Not verified", "left scene", "discharged",
24	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	24	"admitted", "fatal". I think what appears to be missing
25	MR DEREK CHAN: There is actually a better reference than	25	is a characterisation that is perhaps more useful for
	Page 158		Page 160
1	the one I took you to earlier.	1	analytical purposes later on as to whether it's a
2	So perhaps I can invite Mr Chairman firstly to look	2	"slips, trips and falls" accident, whether it's a loss
3	at bundle KMB-10A, page 4190-1.	3	of balance case, those kind of categories.
4	Just for the purposes of the record, the Chinese of		
		4	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Ms Chan, that would be something that, if
5	the document starts at 4161; English translation,	5	you were to design a template and require franchised bus
6	4190-1.	5 6	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that
6 7	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes.	5 6 7	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design
6 7 8	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you	5 6 7 8	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.
6 7 8 9	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic	5 6 7 8 9	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very
6 7 8 9 10	4190-1.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB.	5 6 7 8 9	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in
6 7 8 9 10 11	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document. CHAIRMAN: Is there a legible, or more legible, version of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  Ms Wong.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document. CHAIRMAN: Is there a legible, or more legible, version of the one at 4190-31? That looks as though it's a scanned	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  Ms Wong.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	4190-1.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report.  Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31.  And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document.  CHAIRMAN: Is there a legible, or more legible, version of the one at 4190-31? That looks as though it's a scanned version.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  Ms Wong.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Chairman, and thank you,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document. CHAIRMAN: Is there a legible, or more legible, version of the one at 4190-31? That looks as though it's a scanned version. MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. There's not in this file. Perhaps we	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  Ms Wong.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Chairman, and thank you, Ms Chan, and ladies and gentlemen.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document. CHAIRMAN: Is there a legible, or more legible, version of the one at 4190-31? That looks as though it's a scanned version. MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. There's not in this file. Perhaps we can liaise with KMB afterwards to get that.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  Ms Wong.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Chairman, and thank you, Ms Chan, and ladies and gentlemen.  I will be asking a few topics. The first topic is
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document. CHAIRMAN: Is there a legible, or more legible, version of the one at 4190-31? That looks as though it's a scanned version. MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. There's not in this file. Perhaps we can liaise with KMB afterwards to get that. CHAIRMAN: Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  Ms Wong.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Chairman, and thank you, Ms Chan, and ladies and gentlemen.  I will be asking a few topics. The first topic is on the Working Group on Speed Limit Review, and its
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	4190-1. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: The document that you should have before you is headed, "Quality guide on how to handle bus traffic accidents", and it's a document from KMB. CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps just starting at the last point, which is the actual traffic accident report. Mr Chairman will find that at appendix II of this document which is at page 4190-31. And I think at 4190-29 is the English translation of that document. CHAIRMAN: Is there a legible, or more legible, version of the one at 4190-31? That looks as though it's a scanned version. MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. There's not in this file. Perhaps we can liaise with KMB afterwards to get that.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you were to design a template and require franchised bus operators to give you this kind of information so that you had a better database, then you could design whatever it is you wanted them to tell you.  MS MABLE CHAN: Yes. I will, yes, because this is very important, and how we can sort of describe it and set in the template, to enable accurate data reporting, is something that we will have to look into. Yes, we will.  Thank you, Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, Mr Chairman. May I once again attempt to hand over hand over the microphone to Ms Wong.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  Ms Wong.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Chairman, and thank you, Ms Chan, and ladies and gentlemen.  I will be asking a few topics. The first topic is

1	Page 161		Page 163
1 1	works in practice.	1	heard evidence that the choice of the road sections is
2	With that remark, may I first of all ask you we	2	for the Transport Department to decide; is that correct?
3	know from the evidence that the Transport Department's	3	MR TONY YAU: Yes, correct.
4	Working Group on Speed Limit Review includes	4	MS MAGGIE WONG: If there is a situation where you receive
5	representatives from the Transport Department and two	5	complaints from the district council about certain road
6	NGOs, which are the Motorist Association of Hong Kong	6	sections that need to review speed limit, how would that
7	and Senior Drivers Association of Hong Kong.	7	reach the Working Group on Speed Limit Review?
8	CHAIRMAN: I think that might be a translation that is	8	MR TONY YAU: Usually, when there is a request from district
9	supposed to capture advanced motorists; am I right?	9	councils, they will approach our regional district
10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	10	engineer, and our regional district engineer will base
11	And also representatives from the police. Is that	11	on those criteria of a speed limit review and see if any
12	correct?	12	significant change.
13	MR TONY YAU: Yes.	13	Also, the main three points they have to consider is
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: We also heard evidence that the person who	14	whether there is a change of accident and change of road
15	convenes the meeting is the assistant commissioner of	15	environment. If there is a public request, they will
16	the Transport Department; is that also correct?	16	consider whether they will prepare the speed limit
17	MR TONY YAU: Correct.	17	report and submit to the working group for discussion.
18	MS MAGGIE WONG: The Transport Department also provides the	18	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned one of the things is whether
19	secretarial side of it. May I ask first of all, the	19	there is a change of accident. What do you mean?
20	function of the working group would the working group	20	MR TONY YAU: As I mentioned, to consider the speed limit
21	consider based on objective facts and assessment of	21	review, one of the criteria is the accident history. We
22	accident data in determining whether there should be	22	usually will calculate the average year the year
23	suggestions for changing speed limits of certain road	23	accident rate. So, if the district engineer noticed
24	sections?	24	that there are significant increase of accident, they
25	CHAIRMAN: Before you answer that question is this	25	may consider to do a speed limit review.
	Page 162		Page 164
1	committee described in our papers somewhere, in our	1	CHAIRMAN: How is "accident" defined?
2	bundles?		
		2	MR TONY YAU: It is the personal injury accident rate of the
3	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page	2 3	MR TONY YAU: It is the personal injury accident rate of the road section concerned, as compared with the figure of
3 4			
	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page	3	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of
	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121.	3 4	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.
4 5	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes.	3 4 5	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident
4 5 6	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee?	3 4 5 6	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the
4 5 6 7	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group.	3 4 5 6 7	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly
4 5 6 7 8	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed	3 4 5 6 7 8	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.
4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit. The members offer comments on the speed limit	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions. And the third one is the number of changes in speed	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.  CHAIRMAN: It requires an injury before it gets in the figures?  MR TONY YAU: Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions. And the third one is the number of changes in speed limit, the existing speed limit and the connecting road	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.  CHAIRMAN: It requires an injury before it gets in the figures?  MR TONY YAU: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions. And the third one is the number of changes in speed limit, the existing speed limit and the connecting road speed limit. The fourth one is the actual vehicular	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.  CHAIRMAN: It requires an injury before it gets in the figures?  MR TONY YAU: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned the accident rate, and that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions. And the third one is the number of changes in speed limit, the existing speed limit and the connecting road	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.  CHAIRMAN: It requires an injury before it gets in the figures?  MR TONY YAU: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned the accident rate, and that it only requires it only qualifies as an accident
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions. And the third one is the number of changes in speed limit, the existing speed limit and the connecting road speed limit. The fourth one is the actual vehicular speed, that means the speed measured on site. CHAIRMAN: That's the 85th centile?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.  CHAIRMAN: It requires an injury before it gets in the figures?  MR TONY YAU: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned the accident rate, and that it only requires it only qualifies as an accident rate if there is a personal injury. What happens
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions. And the third one is the number of changes in speed limit, the existing speed limit and the connecting road speed limit. The fourth one is the actual vehicular speed, that means the speed measured on site. CHAIRMAN: That's the 85th centile? MR TONY YAU: Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.  CHAIRMAN: It requires an injury before it gets in the figures?  MR TONY YAU: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned the accident rate, and that it only requires it only qualifies as an accident rate if there is a personal injury. What happens maybe you quote an example in this scenario it is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR TONY YAU: I think in our paper 10. TD-1, page MS MAGGIE WONG: 120. TD-1, pages 120 to 121. MR TONY YAU: 120, yes. CHAIRMAN: But is it a working group or is it a committee? MR TONY YAU: It's a working group. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MR TONY YAU: The main purpose of the speed limit review working group is to advise on TD's review of speed limits and advise on TD's practice on setting speed limit.  The members offer comments on the speed limit review, based on the major four factors. The first one is the accident history of the concerned road sections. The second one is the geometric environment of the road sections. That means the road's environment conditions. And the third one is the number of changes in speed limit, the existing speed limit and the connecting road speed limit. The fourth one is the actual vehicular speed, that means the speed measured on site. CHAIRMAN: That's the 85th centile?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	road section concerned, as compared with the figure of the whole territory.  That means the concerned road section's accident history compared with territory-wide, to see if the accident rate of the concerned road is particularly higher than the average one.  CHAIRMAN: So it doesn't get into the statistics unless there is a personal injury?  MR TONY YAU: Only consider the personal injury accident.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, so you could write the car off and get out and walk away and it doesn't go in the statistics; is that it?  MR TONY YAU: It's based on the record from the police.  CHAIRMAN: It requires an injury before it gets in the figures?  MR TONY YAU: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned the accident rate, and that it only requires it only qualifies as an accident rate if there is a personal injury. What happens

	Page 165		Page 167
1	group?	1	limit review.
2	MR TONY YAU: Usually, we will compare with the	2	CHAIRMAN: Very well.
3	territory-wide average values.	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, on this accident rate, can I ask
4	MS MAGGIE WONG: In the Tai Po Road section, which district	4	another scenario. It's if that particular section of
5	would that be?	5	the road has a lot of speeding, and the police issue
6	MR TONY YAU: For Tai Po Road, we would consider we would	l 6	a lot of fixed penalty tickets for speeding, and
7	select the concerned sections of Tai Po Road, and then	7	I understand that some of the accidents would be shared
8	we sum up the accidents and we calculate the accident	8	with the Transport Department in terms of accident data,
9	rate for that concerned section of road, and then	9	but would that sort of fixed penalty tickets data be
10	compare it with the territory-wide figures.	10	shared with the Transport Department?
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: There's one situation	11	MR TONY YAU: You mean that maybe
12	CHAIRMAN: Forgive me for interrupting again accident	12	MS MAGGIE WONG: Speeding.
13	rate per what?	13	MR TONY YAU: Yes, speeding, the police issue tickets for
14	MR TONY YAU: Accidents per million vehicular kilometres.	14	speeding and actually there are quite a number of
15	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	15	vehicles are speeding, but it did not reflect in the
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned accidents per million	16	accident rate.
17	vehicular kilometres, but it doesn't state accidents	17	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.
18	that necessitate personal injuries. So, in that sense,	18	MR TONY YAU: That's the reason why we might consider the
19	it is qualified by the Transport Department as accident	19	accident rate. If in that case that many or maybe
20	for injuries per million vehicular kilometres; is that	20	most of the vehicles are speeding, but the accident rate
21	the position?	21	is still low, there may be a problem of the speed limit
22	MR TONY YAU: We only count the personal injury as accident,	22	set. So, under the current situation, they have to
23	as traffic accident.	23	conduct a speed limit review. Maybe the speed limit
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.	24	imposed on the road is too slow, from traffic engineer's
25	CHAIRMAN: Why?	25	viewpoint. That's why most of the cars are speeding but
	Page 166		Page 168
1	MR TONY YAU: Because we base on the police figures. We	1	the accident rate is very low.
2	only retrieve we only can assess the accident, the	2	CHAIRMAN: I think part of the question was, "Do the police
3	traffic accident, involving personal injuries. I know	3	provide you with their data as to the fixed penalty
4	that from police, there are quite some accidents that	4	speeding tickets issued on the section of road as
5	maybe the motorist vehicle hit some street furniture and	5	a matter of course?" Do they do that?
6	they left, and those figures, they did not have a	6	MR TONY YAU: No, not for the speed limit review exercise.
7	quite cannot record all that incident because the	7	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you give us a ballpark figure
8	concerned motorist maybe disappeared after those	8	because you talked about the accident rate being
9	accidents that do not involve any personal injury.	9	screened by the engineer of the particular region, and
10	CHAIRMAN: But there clearly was an accident. It might, for	10	compared to the particular district, can you give us
11	example, be a bend where cars go off regularly, but it's	11	a ballpark figure as to what figure it reached would it
12	only an accident if somebody is injured?	12	warrant the investigation or review or consideration by
13	MR TONY YAU: Yes, but because required by the regulations,	13	the Working Group on Speed Limit Review?
14	only accidents involving personal injury need to be	14	MR TONY YAU: Yes. Maybe I can give you some figures. The
15	reported to the police. So maybe for those that do not	15	territory-wide accident rate, I mean it's
16	involve personal injury, they do not need to report to	16	territory-wide, not particular district accident rate,
17	the police, so we do not have very true figures of that	17	we annually issue the road traffic accident statistics.
18	kind of accident.	18	For example, the accident rate for territory-wide in
19	CHAIRMAN: I understand what you're talking about, the	19	2017, accident rate per million vehicle-kilometres is
20	requirement in law to report if there's an accident	20	1.15. That means, for a particular section of road, if
21	involving injury. But if the car is broken at the side	21	the district engineer finds that after the calculation,
22	of the road, the driver might have run away, but there	22	the accident rate is higher than 1.15, they will
23	clearly has been an accident tyre marks all over the	23	consider to conduct a speed limit review.
	road, lamppost knocked down and that doesn't count?	24	CHAIRMAN: Is this material in our bundles? What's the name
24 25	MR TONY YAU: It doesn't count in this exercise of speed	25	of this document where this is contained?

	Page 169		Page 171
1	MR TONY YAU: I would like to add, in addition to the	1	Tai Po Road rate is 0.13, is it not? You look at the
2	accident rate, even there's no observation from accident	2	two figures, don't you, how the particular section of
3	rate or other factors, they would conduct a regular	3	road compares with the territory-wide
4	review of the road section, a regular review of the	4	MR TONY YAU: In the speed limit review report, the engineer
5	speed limit of the concerned road section.	5	has to select a concerned section of road, and then use
6	CHAIRMAN: Where is this figure, territory-wide accident	6	that section of road, to retrieve all the accident
7	rate per million vehicular kilometres 2017 what	7	occurred over the past one year, and then calculate the
8	document is it in?	8	accident rate.
9	MR TONY YAU: It is in the booklet the Transport Department	9	CHAIRMAN: By that, are you suggesting that the reference
10	issue every year. The name is "Road Traffic Accident	10	"Tai Po Road Sha Tin" is a broader area of the road than
11	Statistics". It is available on our Transport	11	the section of the road that the engineer would select;
12	Department homepage.	12	is that what you mean?
13	CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, is that in our material?	13	MR TONY YAU: Yes, because the exact boundary may be
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: No. I haven't seen that. Maybe we can be	14	different.
15	provided with that.	15	CHAIRMAN: Yes. So the Tai Po Road from beginning to end
16	CHAIRMAN: This is available on the internet?	16	might have quite a number of different sections; is that
17	MR TONY YAU: Yes.	17	it?
18	CHAIRMAN: Perhaps we can see if we can locate it now. What	18	MR TONY YAU: Yes.
19	page is it at?	19	CHAIRMAN: And this figure is the summation of all of those
20	MR TONY YAU: Page 9.	20	different sections?
21	Yes, on this page, the 1.15 accident rate.	21	MR TONY YAU: Yes, I think so.
22	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Could we have a copy of that printed,	22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Now, you mentioned earlier in the
23	please, and distributed.	23	evidence that even without this accident rate, the
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: According to this table, it doesn't specify	24	Transport Department would regularly review the limits
25	the territory.	25	or the road sections or the speed limit of the road
	Page 170		Page 172
1	CHAIRMAN: Is that term perhaps found elsewhere in these	1	sections. On what basis would it conduct that exercise?
2	statistics?	2	MR TONY YAU: It mentions in our submission, the latest
3	MR TONY YAU: Because this table summarises the whole	3	submissions, the paper.
4	Hong Kong figures.	4	MS MAGGIE WONG: Is that TD Paper 10?
5	CHAIRMAN: Yes, but is that spelt out somewhere else?	5	MR TONY YAU: No, the submission that we submit on
6	MR TONY YAU: Maybe you can refer to figure 2.13.	6	Wednesday, on 3 October.
7	CHAIRMAN: Yes. Do we have to go to the bottom to get	7	MS MAGGIE WONG: That would be TD-5?
8	a total?	8	MR TONY YAU: That's the table.
9	MR TONY YAU: Yes.	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: That would be TD-5, page 1817. Is that the
10	CHAIRMAN: "All roads", that's the figure?	10	paper?
11	MR TONY YAU: "All roads", yes.	11	MR TONY YAU: Yes.
12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	12	MS MAGGIE WONG: You stated there, at page 1819,
13	MS MAGGIE WONG: On that table, "All roads", does that mean	13	paragraphs 12 and 13, that "As mentioned" if I could
14	all roads within that territory, or all roads within the	14	read that into record:
15	selected roads mentioned there?	15	"As mentioned in TD Paper 10 speed limit reviews
		16	taking into consideration a number of factors, including
16	MR TONY YAU: All roads within the territory.		
16 17	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the	17	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road
17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the evidence about the engineer would look at the accident	17 18	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road geometry and environment of the road section, will be
17 18 19	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the evidence about the engineer would look at the accident rate based on territory-wide, would this table assist?	17 18 19	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road geometry and environment of the road section, will be carried out regularly and discussed in the standing
17 18 19 20	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the evidence about the engineer would look at the accident rate based on territory-wide, would this table assist?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. Territory-wide is actually the "All	17 18 19 20	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road geometry and environment of the road section, will be carried out regularly and discussed in the standing Working Group on Speed Limit Review."
17 18 19 20 21	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the evidence about the engineer would look at the accident rate based on territory-wide, would this table assist?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. Territory-wide is actually the "All roads" accident rate figure.	17 18 19 20 21	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road geometry and environment of the road section, will be carried out regularly and discussed in the standing Working Group on Speed Limit Review."  Then at 13 you stated there:
17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the evidence about the engineer would look at the accident rate based on territory-wide, would this table assist?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. Territory-wide is actually the "All roads" accident rate figure.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So you would look at the 0.13 figure and	17 18 19 20 21 22	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road geometry and environment of the road section, will be carried out regularly and discussed in the standing Working Group on Speed Limit Review."  Then at 13 you stated there:  "A review of speed limits on all roads will be
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the evidence about the engineer would look at the accident rate based on territory-wide, would this table assist?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. Territory-wide is actually the "All roads" accident rate figure.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So you would look at the 0.13 figure and not the 1.15 figure; is that the position?	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road geometry and environment of the road section, will be carried out regularly and discussed in the standing Working Group on Speed Limit Review."  Then at 13 you stated there:  "A review of speed limits on all roads will be carried out at regular intervals, and the frequency for
17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: So, when you mentioned earlier in the evidence about the engineer would look at the accident rate based on territory-wide, would this table assist?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. Territory-wide is actually the "All roads" accident rate figure.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So you would look at the 0.13 figure and	17 18 19 20 21 22	accident rate, actual vehicular travelling speed, road geometry and environment of the road section, will be carried out regularly and discussed in the standing Working Group on Speed Limit Review."  Then at 13 you stated there:  "A review of speed limits on all roads will be

	Page 173		Page 175
1	And you specify that there are three road types:	1	MR TONY YAU: Rural roads are:
2	trunk roads, the frequency will be 36 months; primary	2	" roads connecting the smaller centres of
3	distributor roads, 48 months; and rural roads, 60	3	populations or popular recreation areas with major road
4	months. That would be equivalent to five years.	4	networks. Frontage access should be limited wherever
5	Can you explain or elaborate what is meant by "trunk	5	possible and junction design whilst not necessarily
6	roads"?	6	grade separated should be of a high capacity standard."
7	MR TONY YAU: Trunk road is the major, usually with higher	7	MS MAGGIE WONG: I see, in your footnote 1, you mentioned
8	standard, including the expressways, and usually it's	8	that:
9	linking inter-district or inter-region. That means the	9	"For most roads, if the speed limit accords with the
10	trunk road may be linking different districts or from	10	design speed set for their existing road types and road
11	regions, say Kowloon to the New Territories.	11	characteristics, changing the speed limit will not be
12	We also have a definition of that. This is under	12	required"
13	our transport planning design manual, we have	13	On this section first, the existing road types is
14	a definition of trunk road; do you want me to	14	the three road types that you mentioned; is that the
15	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Can you either read it out or give us	15	position?
16	a copy.	16	MR TONY YAU: Do you mean Tai Po Road?
17	MR TONY YAU: I will read it out. The trunk roads there	17	MS MAGGIE WONG: No, generally, this statement, "existing
18	are two different types of trunk roads, the first one is	18	road types", does this "existing road types" mean the
19	rural trunk road. Rural trunk roads is:	19	road types that you mention in paragraph 13, ie the
20	" Roads connecting the main centres of	20	trunk roads, primary distributor roads and rural roads?
21	populations. High-capacity roads with no frontage	21	MR TONY YAU: Yes, "existing road types" covers all the
22	access or development, pedestrian segregated, widely	22	different roads.
23	spaced grade-separated junctions, and 24-hour stopping	23	In this footnote, there's a new term, the design
24	restrictions."	24	speed. That means, for an engineer, when they design
25	For the urban trunk roads, they are:	25	a road, they have an intention on what the design speed
	Page 174		Page 176
1	" roads connecting the main centres of	1	for that road. For example, if a road is designed for
2	populations. High capacity roads, with no frontage	2	50 kilometres per hour, I think no matter whatever
3	access or development, segregation of pedestrians,	3	change of the road environment, the surrounding area, or
4	widely spaced grade-separated junctions, and 24-hour	4	accidents, even though you review several times, the
5	stopping restrictions."	5	speed limit will remain 50 but will not have any chance
6	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	6	to increase to 70 because that is the design speed, it
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: What about the primary distributor roads?	7	is the road constraint, the site constraint that limits
8	MR TONY YAU: Primary distributor, under the same design	8	the speed limit.
9	manual, it means:	9	CHAIRMAN: What about decreasing it, if you have hots of
10	" roads forming the major network of the urban	10	accidents?
11	area. Roads having high capacity junctions, though may	11	MR TONY YAU: Under the current speed limit structures, our
12	be at-grade, segregated pedestrian facilities wherever	12	lowest speed limit usually is 50.
13	possible and frontage access limited if not entirely	13	CHAIRMAN: You don't consider any other lower speed limit?
14	restricted, and 24-hour stopping restrictions."	14	MR TONY YAU: We've mentioned that in the paper.
15	MS MAGGIE WONG: So it's not limited to urban roads; it	15	CHAIRMAN: We are going to come to that as a separate topic.
16	could include New Territories, roads in New Territories,	16	MS MAGGIE WONG: The second part is:
17	as long as it fits the description?	17	" changing speed limit will not be required
18	MR TONY YAU: Maybe the new towns. New towns, the nature is		unless there has been demand on it or the accident rate
19	similar to the urban areas.	19	on the concerned road is above the territory-wide
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Sorry, I should have asked earlier	20	average."
21	about this trunk road. Trunk road, would that be mostly	21	There are two provisos here. The first is there has
22	urban roads or does it also cover roads in New	22	been demand of it.
23	Territories?	23	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, where are you reading from?  MS MAGGIE WONG: From footnote 1. Mr Chairman Language
24	MR TONY YAU: Both, cover urban and rural.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And what about rural roads?	24 25	MS MAGGIE WONG: From footnote 1, Mr Chairman, I apologise
25	MIS MACOIL WONG. And what about fural foads?	23	page 1819.

	Page 177		Page 179
1	"There has been demand on it"; what do you mean?	1	review itself is quite technical. So it really depends
2	MR TONY YAU: That's echo what I just mentioned before,	2	on the traffic engineer to conduct a speed limit review
3	there are two ways to trigger the speed limit review.	3	and find out the most suitable speed limit for that
4	The first one is the regular review. Regular review,	4	concerned road section.
5	which follows the road types, and the frequency of	5	MS MAGGIE WONG: In terms of the current practice, this
6	review, that means the table mentioned under paragraph	6	traffic engineer, if the accident rate doesn't meet the
7	13. And the second way to trigger the speed limit	7	criteria, would the traffic engineer, having received
8	review will be triggered by public demand or accident	8	a number of complaints, or the district council is
9	rate, and accident rate, I have just explained how to	9	dissatisfied with the complaints and requests
10	compare with the territory-wide average.	10	the engineer to review it, would the engineer as
11	CHAIRMAN: So public demand might be district councillors	11	a protocol go and visit that particular site in
12	communicating to you complaints made by residents; would	12	question?
13	that be it?	13	MR TONY YAU: Yes.
14	MR TONY YAU: The members of the public.	14	MS MAGGIE WONG: So it's a protocol?
15	CHAIRMAN: Through the district council?	15	MR TONY YAU: Usually, the traffic engineer will have a site
16	MR TONY YAU: Maybe.	16	visit with the concerned DC members, and see if even
17	CHAIRMAN: We've seen that in the Tai Po Road itself. That	17	though there may not be sufficient reason to trigger the
18	clearly is a public demand, is it not? Or don't you	18	speed limit review, they may see on site what kinds of
19	regard that as a public demand?	19	traffic improvement measure can be done.
20	MR TONY YAU: When we receive a demand from DC members, we		CHAIRMAN: By that, do you mean perhaps improving signage,
21	will consider a review.	21	or chevrons, that sort of thing?
22	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	22	MR TONY YAU: Yes. Sometimes it improves the usually it
23	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned, "When we receive a demand	23	is the pedestrian crossing facility. They may find the
24	from DC members, we would consider a review." The "we",	24	speed limit is too high, and they have difficulty
25	who are you referring to?	25	crossing the road.
	Page 178		Page 180
1	MR TONY YAU: Usually, the DC members will approach our	1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Still on that page, can I proceed to ask
2	district traffic engineers.	2	you about that paragraph below the table:
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: So it will be screened by the district	3	"Over the past five years, speed limits of 143 road
4	traffic engineer first, to see if it reached the	4	sections have been reviewed and discussed in the Working
5	accident rate before it reached the working group; is	5	Group on Speed Limit Review."
6	that the position?	6	These 143 road sections, is there a breakdown of
7	MR TONY YAU: Yes. They would consider also accident	7	which road type it was?
8	rate is one of their considerations. They will also	8	MR TONY YAU: Yes, I have a record.
9	consider whether there is a significant change in the	9	MR DEREK CHAN: Can you give us the figure?
10	environment around their district.	10	MR TONY YAU: I will check whether I have the information
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. What do you mean by "significant	11	available.
12	change in the environment"?	12	I have a table showing all the road types of each
13	MR TONY YAU: For example, with some new developments,	13	143 road sections, but do not have a summary or
14	property that will affect the traffic mix or increase	14	an example of primary distributor or
15	the traffic flows.	15	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. First of all, can you give us
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: Is there a mechanism where if the distinct	16	an average of the road sections that would be reviewed
		1.7	on a yearly basis?
17	council or district councillor, the public, disagrees	17	yy
17 18	council or district councillor, the public, disagrees with the consideration given by the traffic engineer	18	MR TONY YAU: Average is at least 24 road sections, each
			-
18	with the consideration given by the traffic engineer	18	MR TONY YAU: Average is at least 24 road sections, each
18 19	with the consideration given by the traffic engineer that the road should be reviewed, what can the public do	18 19	MR TONY YAU: Average is at least 24 road sections, each year.
18 19 20	with the consideration given by the traffic engineer that the road should be reviewed, what can the public do in those circumstances, apart from going repeatedly to	18 19 20	MR TONY YAU: Average is at least 24 road sections, each year.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Is that number a fixed number or can it be
18 19 20 21	with the consideration given by the traffic engineer that the road should be reviewed, what can the public do in those circumstances, apart from going repeatedly to the to traffic engineer? Is there a review mechanism	18 19 20 21	MR TONY YAU: Average is at least 24 road sections, each year.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Is that number a fixed number or can it be changed subject to circumstances?
18 19 20 21 22	with the consideration given by the traffic engineer that the road should be reviewed, what can the public do in those circumstances, apart from going repeatedly to the to traffic engineer? Is there a review mechanism where it could reach the Working Group on Speed Limit	18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TONY YAU: Average is at least 24 road sections, each year.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Is that number a fixed number or can it be changed subject to circumstances?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, it's the minimum number, at least we have

	Page 181		Page 183
1 considerations.		1	provide more information about this 2015 in relation to
2 MS MAGGIE WONG: .	And the regional engineer considerations	2	these five roads types where the speed limit is
3 will be based on the th	ree criteria you mentioned	3	decreased, and the specific sections which we are
4 earlier?		4	concerned with and the reasons why they are decreased in
5 MR TONY YAU: Yes,	and also the public demand, accident	5	terms of speed limit, and the relevant minutes of the
6 rate.		6	meeting of the working group.
7 MS MAGGIE WONG: `	Would this information be made public,	7	CHAIRMAN: Before the witness answers the question, may
8 these 143 road section	s, or the 24 road sections that	8	I enquire what is the relevance of this line of
9 are going to be review	ed; would this information be made	9	questioning?
public so that the publ	ic knows the working group would	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I wish to know on what basis
11 review these 24 section	ns and give their comments before	11	first of all, would it reach the working group in terms
12 the working group con	venes?	12	of specific road sections; and the second is what
13 MR TONY YAU: No. 1	But if there are any changes in the speed	13	considerations have been given in the working group and
14 limit finally recommen	nded in the working group, we	14	what weight has been given in the working group as to
15 usually will consult the	e district council.	15	the complaints made by the district council.
16 MS MAGGIE WONG:	You mention also in that paragraph that ou	16	Maybe, if they could address these two matters
of the 143 road section	ns reviewed, seven road sections	17	without minutes, I'm happy with that.
18 have been recommend	ed for speed limit changes.	18	CHAIRMAN: Ultimately, what is the purpose of finding out
19 Can you tell us, first	t of all, these seven road	19	this information?
20 sections, which type it	is, or which road types they	20	MS MAGGIE WONG: It's whether we could improve the working
21 are?		21	group system or the protocol in terms of reviewing of
22 MR TONY YAU: For the	nat seven road sections, two roads are	22	road limits, when it comes to complaints from district
23 primary distributors, o		23	council, without simply using the accident rate per
	1 1 2,	24	territory-wide coverage, because it appears artificial.
25 and one is a rural tw	o primary distributors, one	25	CHAIRMAN: You have in mind the benchmark being what
	Page 182		Page 184
1 district distributor, tw	o sliproads of expressway, one	1	happened on this Tai Po Road section that we are
2 rural, and one local d	istributor.	2	concerned with?
3 MS MAGGIE WONG:	Second, the speed limit, you stated there	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, specifically.
4 that there had been cl	nanges. What is the change?	4	CHAIRMAN: Very well.
5 MR TONY YAU: Five	road sections, the speed limit is	5	Can you provide information as to that?
6 decreased, and two re	oad sections, the speed limit is	6	MS MABLE CHAN: We will try to dig out those minutes to
7 increased.		7	facilitate.
8 MS MAGGIE WONG:	So which are the road sections where the	8	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
9 speed limit is decreas		9	MS MAGGIE WONG: In terms of before I go on with this
	mean the name of the road section?	10	paper, can I ask a few questions, going back to this
•	mean the name or the type of road?	11	Working Group on Speed Limit. May I ask a few questions
	I mean first of all the road type, and if	12	as to why it is set up in the first place. We have
	le to assist on the specific road	13	information that this working group or rather you
sections, and the year		14	provided information that this Working Group on Speed
-	′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′	15	Limit Review has been formed in 2000. Can you tell us
* *	s that the speed limit decreased,	16	why this Working Group on Speed Limit Review has been
	'	17	formed in 2000?
	one local distributor, and one	18	MR TONY YAU: Yes. The working group was formed in 2000
	y. Those five road types have	19	In that year, I remember there's a LegCo paper, stating
20 a decrease of their sp		20	why we set the Working Group on Speed Limit, because at
		21	that time there is quite public enquiries or comments
		22	that the then road section, the speed limit were usually
23 is sliproad of express			
		23	set too low and the police will invoke enforcement for
	I see the time, Mr Chairman, but I would		set too low and the police will invoke enforcement for those road sections. So there's quite a strong request from public, in particular the motorists' association,

1	Page 185		Page 187
1	that we have to review the speed limit with a view to	1	adopted by the Transport Department. Is it a law?
2	seeing if any particular roads, any concerned road, the	2	MR TONY YAU: No.
3	speed limit can be increased.	3	CHAIRMAN: So what is it?
4	CHAIRMAN: Who was it that suggested forming a working group	4	MR TONY YAU: It's our current approach.
5	to deal with the public concerns?	5	CHAIRMAN: Transport Department's approach?
6	MR TONY YAU: The Transport Department.	6	MR TONY YAU: Administration's approach.
7	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Is that set out in the paper, the	7	CHAIRMAN: The government's approach?
8	LegCo paper?	8	MR TONY YAU: Yes.
9	MR TONY YAU: Yes.	9	CHAIRMAN: The Transport and Housing Bureau's policy
10	MS MAGGIE WONG: We have the LegCo paper pulled up on the	10	approach?
11	screen and we will distribute copies now.	11	MR TONY YAU: Yes.
12	CHAIRMAN: Do we have a bundle reference or not?	12	CHAIRMAN: Is that expressed in any other document?
13	MS MAGGIE WONG: I apologise, Mr Chairman, it is not in our	13	MR TONY YAU: I'm not aware of that, apart from this paper,
14	bundle yet, but we picked it up from the LegCo	14	there is any paper about the speed limits structures.
15	documents. It is a document prepared by the Transport	15	MS MABLE CHAN: Chairman, perhaps, if I may.
16	Bureau, dated 24 January 2000.	16	CHAIRMAN: Please.
17	Is that the paper that you or the LegCo paper you	17	MS MABLE CHAN: I would think that to put it in a more
18	refer to in your evidence?	18	accurate context, it's the government approach as set
19	MR TONY YAU: Yes.	19	out in the Transport Department's transport, planning
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. If I may, for the purposes of	20	and design manual. I may not say it to that far as
21	the record, it is a LegCo paper headed or entitled,	21	a policy approach.
22	"Speed limit in Hong Kong", and this paper was presented	22	CHAIRMAN: Transport, planning and design manual?
23	by the Transport Bureau in relation to three aspects:	23	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
24	the structure of speed limit categorisation and the	24	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
25	criteria of setting speed limits on roads in Hong Kong;	25	Ms Wong, we are already over time. I'm leaving it
	Page 186		Page 188
1	second, the review of speed limits in Hong Kong; and the	1	to you to choose a moment when a topic is finished.
2	relationship between traffic accidents and speed limit.	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe just to end this topic.
3	We can see in paragraph 3 there is this speed limit	3	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
4	categorisation. In terms of low band, which is 50km per	4	MS MAGGIE WONG: What is the date of this manual that you
5	hour for urban or new town built-up areas; middle band,	5	refer to?
6	70 to 80 for areas outside urban or new town built-up	6	MR TONY YAU: You mean the transport planning manual?
7	areas; and high band, for 100km per hour for high	7	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, the transport planning
8	standard expressways.	8	CHAIRMAN: Presumably you update it from time to time.
9	If we go over the page	9	MR TONY YAU: Yes, we have submitted this copy to the
10	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on for how long has Hong Kong	; 10	secretary of the committee.
11	adopted that approach of these three bands, perhaps	11	CHAIRMAN: When was it born, this manual? Does it go back
11	earlier expressed in miles per hour but for how long	12	to the 1960s? 1950s?
12	earlier expressed in miles per hour, but for how long		
	have we had that approach?	13	MR TONY YAU: Please wait. I need to check. It's based
12 13 14	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is	14	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at
12 13 14 15	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.	14 15	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road
12 13 14 15 16	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?	14 15 16	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.
12 13 14 15 16 17	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed	14 15 16 17	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed limit of roads also generally can be classified in those	14 15 16 17 18	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong University, so I think it has its origins in the 1960s,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed limit of roads also generally can be classified in those three bands, but in that paper, in that LegCo paper, we	14 15 16 17 18 19	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong University, so I think it has its origins in the 1960s, doesn't it, UK in the 1960s?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed limit of roads also generally can be classified in those three bands, but in that paper, in that LegCo paper, we clearly specified that Hong Kong have those three speed	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong University, so I think it has its origins in the 1960s, doesn't it, UK in the 1960s?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. That's the first edition.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed limit of roads also generally can be classified in those three bands, but in that paper, in that LegCo paper, we clearly specified that Hong Kong have those three speed limits.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong University, so I think it has its origins in the 1960s, doesn't it, UK in the 1960s?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. That's the first edition.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed limit of roads also generally can be classified in those three bands, but in that paper, in that LegCo paper, we clearly specified that Hong Kong have those three speed limits.  CHAIRMAN: What is the status of this structure, the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong University, so I think it has its origins in the 1960s, doesn't it, UK in the 1960s?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. That's the first edition.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Has this speed limit structure in the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed limit of roads also generally can be classified in those three bands, but in that paper, in that LegCo paper, we clearly specified that Hong Kong have those three speed limits.  CHAIRMAN: What is the status of this structure, the three-band structure?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong University, so I think it has its origins in the 1960s, doesn't it, UK in the 1960s?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. That's the first edition.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Has this speed limit structure in the transport manual ever been reviewed or updated?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have we had that approach?  MR TONY YAU: I think around the same time that the paper is issued.  CHAIRMAN: This came into being in 2000?  MR TONY YAU: Yes, but before 2000, in Hong Kong, the speed limit of roads also generally can be classified in those three bands, but in that paper, in that LegCo paper, we clearly specified that Hong Kong have those three speed limits.  CHAIRMAN: What is the status of this structure, the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on I remember it's based on some similar UK manual at the time, and we drafted one to suit Hong Kong road conditions.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. I have looked at a copy from the Hong Kong University, so I think it has its origins in the 1960s, doesn't it, UK in the 1960s?  MR TONY YAU: Yes. That's the first edition.  CHAIRMAN: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Has this speed limit structure in the

	Page 189		Page 191
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned "regularly update". On wha	: 1	suitable traffic calming measure to make the vehicles
2	criteria would you update it?	2	drive at such low speed limit.
3	MR TONY YAU: We will check if there are any changes, say,	3	MS MABLE CHAN: So, to put it shortly, irrespective of
4	to overseas practice that triggers our update in light	4	whether or not the Road Safety Audit team is in place,
5	of overseas matters.	5	this low speed limit zone, we have already started some
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: We will touch upon this overseas practice	6	pilot scheme and study.
7	maybe in the next session, but if I could go back to	7	CHAIRMAN: There's a lot of material available, isn't there?
8	this LegCo paper, just to finish off this document	8	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes.
9	before we break. It's in paragraph 6 of this LegCo	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: When did you start this low speed limit
10	paper. It talks about the review of speed limit in	10	zone study?
11	1999, and:	11	MR TONY YAU: We start the study under the walkability
12	" the administration commissioned the Transport	12	study, and the walkability study commenced in December
13	Research Laboratory (TRL) in the UK, an independent	13	2017.
14	leading transport research establishment in the world,	14	CHAIRMAN: What is the walkability study?
15	to carry out a study on the speed limits in Hong Kong."	15	MR TONY YAU: Walkability study, to review our current
16	It also specified some of the findings in the	16	standard and design to see if any particular measure or
17	paragraph that follows.	17	innovative measure can enhance the pedestrian
18	So my question is this. Apart from this 1999	18	environment so that encourage the road user to walk
19	commissioning of the Transport Research Laboratory in	19	more.
20	the UK, has there been other commissioning of the	20	CHAIRMAN: In the way that they have developed it in London's
21	Transport Research Laboratory in recent years?	21	MR TONY YAU: London is one of our reference in this study.
22	MR TONY YAU: No.	22	MS MABLE CHAN: This is quite relevant, Chairman, because
23	MS MAGGIE WONG: So that's the only one that has ever been	23	I notice, in the discussion with the expert about the
24	done?	24	reference to certain road sections in London, that is
25	MR TONY YAU: Yes.	25	exactly one of the reference points for us in taking
	Page 190		Page 192
1	CHAIRMAN: Is this document available publicly, this	1	forward the walkability study.
2	consultancy report?	2	While the study focuses or branches out from
3	MR TONY YAU: I don't think so. It may be a kind of	3	improving the pedestrian environment, it actually
4	internal consultancy report.	4	touches upon how to improve the road and also pedestrian
5	CHAIRMAN: Right. Is it a document you can provide to us?	5	pathway, in order to ensure the safety and also to
6	MR TONY YAU: Yes.	6	enhance the ambience of the environment, and it touches
7	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, Chairman, certainly.	7	upon the study of whether low speed limit zones in some
8	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. If you could provide it, we'd be	8	of the road sections is worth considering.
9	grateful.	9	CHAIRMAN: Yes. The two go together, don't they?
10	MS MAGGIE WONG: So do I take it that apart from 1999, there	10	MS MABLE CHAN: Yes, the two go together.
11	has not been a consultancy study or a big study on the	11	I would just like to add that in Hong Kong, we are
12	overseas practice in terms of speed limit structure in	12	actually focusing on a few road sections in the urban
13	Hong Kong since 1999?	13	districts, in particular like Hong Kong Island.
14	MR TONY YAU: No, there's not a particular consultancy study	14	MS MAGGIE WONG: What is the membership of this walkability
15	on speed limit review, but as we mentioned in our paper	15	study or low speed limit zone study? What is the
16	of low speed limit zones, we are aware that many of the	16	membership?
17	European cities implement some lower speed limit, say	17	MR TONY YAU: We appoint a consultant to do that.
18	20 miles per hour, it's similar to 30 kilometres per	18	CHAIRMAN: And who are they?
19	hour. We are studying whether such measures would be	19	MR TONY YAU: Mott MacDonald.
20	suitable in Hong Kong.	20	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, could you repeat that?
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. I understand. That would be perhaps		MR TONY YAU: Mott MacDonald consultant.
22	a new job for the Road Safety Audit team; is that the	22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe that is an appropriate time to stop,
22			
23	position?	23	Mr Chairman.
	position?  MR TONY YAU: No. This is different. The low speed limit study is related to the road designs, whether it's a	23 24 25	Mr Chairman.  CHAIRMAN: I'm sure it is.  We will adjourn our proceedings. I ought to say

	Page 193
1	this, for the record, that as I indicated at an earlier
2	stage in the day, we have been providing Prof Lo with
3	a running transcript, and in the course of the day he's
4	come back to us with questions, but obviously these
5	proceedings will have to be adjourned, and so, at the
6	resumed hearing, he can pose those questions. It might
7	well be that we are dealing with other topics and we
8	will have to go back to them, and it's better that he
9	
	should have the opportunity to put them himself. But he
10	has come back to us during the day.
11	So what we will do is adjourn now and we will resume
12	at a date that is mutually convenient to you, Ms Chan,
13	and your representatives, and counsel. We will have to
14	investigate diaries as to when that date is. But we
15	will confirm in due course when we will resume these
16	hearings.
17	MS MABLE CHAN: Thank you very much, Chairman.
18	CHAIRMAN: So we are now adjourned to a future date. Thank
19	you.
20	(5.48 pm)
21	(The hearing adjourned to a date to be fixed)
22	
23	
24	
25	
	Page 194
	Page 194
1 2	Page 194 INDEX PAGE
1 2	INDEX
1 2	INDEX PAGE
1 2	INDEX PAGE EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1
1 2 3	INDEX PAGE EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK
1 2 3	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU
1 2 3 4	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM,
1 2 3	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU
1 2 3 4 5	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 112 113	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 112 113 114	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	INDEX PAGE  EVIDENCE FROM THE TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT: MS MABLE1 CHAN, MS AMY LEE, MS AMY TSE, MR PATRICK WONG, MR YK CHAN, MR WILLIAM SHUM, MR TONY YAU  Examination by MR DEREK CHAN (continued)2